Oracle® Banking Origination Retail Loans Origination User Guide (US Regionalization)



Release 14.8.0.0.0 G28918-02 April 2025

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Origination Retail Loans Origination User Guide (US Regionalization), Release 14.8.0.0.0

G28918-02

Copyright © 2023, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

Purpose	vi
Audience	vi
Documentation Accessibility	vi
Critical Patches	vii
Diversity and Inclusion	vii
Conventions	vii
Related Resource	vii
Screenshot Disclaimer	vii
Acronyms and Abbreviations	viii
Symbol and Icons	viii
Basic Actions	ix

1 Overview

2.1	Loan Simulation	
	Quick Assessment	

3 Retail Loans Account Origination Process

3.1	Reta	il Loai	n Account	3-2
3.2	Appl	icatior	n Entry Stage	3-3
:	3.2.1	Appl	licant	3-3
	3.2	2.1.1	For Individual Customer Type	3-4
	3.2	2.1.2	For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type	3-20
	3.2.2	Rela	ıtionship	3-24
	3.2.3	Loar	n Details	3-28
:	3.2.4	Stak	e Holder Details	3-32
	3.2.5	Fina	ncial Details	3-36
	3.2.6	Colla	ateral Details	3-42
:	3.2.7	Term	ns and Conditions	3-47



2-1 2-8

3.2.8	Summary	3-48
3.3 Appl	ication Enrichment Stage	3-50
3.3.1	Interest and Charges	3-51
3.3.2	Mortgage Insurance	3-52
3.3.3	Charge Details	3-54
3.3.4	Loan Disbursement Details	3-55
3.3.5	Loan Repayment Details	3-59
3.3	3.5.1 Repayment Schedule	3-64
3.3	3.5.2 User Defined Schedule	3-65
3.3.6	Account Services	3-67
3.3.7	Summary	3-69
3.4 Loar	n Underwriting	3-71
3.4.1	Credit Rating Details	3-71
3.4.2	Valuation Details	3-73
3.4.3	Legal Opinion	3-75
3.4.4	Summary	3-76
3.5 Loar	n Assessment Stage	3-78
3.5.1	Qualitative Scorecard	3-79
3.5.2	Assessment Details	3-80
3.5.3	Summary	3-87
3.6 Man	ual Credit Assessment	3-88
3.6.1	Manual Assessment	3-89
3.6.2	Summary	3-91
3.7 Man	ual Credit Decision	3-93
3.7.1	Manual Decision	3-94
3.7.2	Summary	3-96
3.8 Acco	ount Parameter Setup	3-97
3.8.1	Summary	3-97
3.9 Supe	ervisor Application Approval Stage	3-99
3.9.1	Approval Details	3-99
3.9.2	Summary - Supervisor Approval	3-101
3.10 Off	er Issue Stage	3-103
3.10.1	Assessment Summary	3-104
3.10.2	Offer Issue	3-105
3.10.3	Summary	3-106
3.11 Off	er Accept / Reject Stage	3-108
3.11.1	Offer Accept / Reject	3-109
3.11.2		3-110
3.12 Pos	st Offer Amendment Stage	3-113
3.12.1	Post Offer Amendment	3-113
3.12.2	Loan Disbursement Details	3-115
3.12.3	Loan Repayment Details	3-121

ORACLE

3.12.3.1 Repayment Schedule	3-124
3.12.4 Summary	3-125
3.13 Account Approval Stage	3-127
3.13.1 Collateral Perfection Details	3-128
3.13.2 Loan Summary Details	3-129
3.13.3 Summary	3-131
3.14 Global Actions	3-133
3.14.1 Application Info	3-134
3.14.2 Customer 360	3-134
3.14.3 Application Details	3-136
3.14.4 Remarks	3-139
3.14.5 Documents	3-139
3.14.6 Advices	3-140
3.14.7 Condition and Convenants	3-141
3.14.8 Solicitor Details	3-144
3.14.9 Clarification Details	3-145

4 Instant Retail Loan Account Opening Process

5 Simplified Application

6 Quick Account Opening

6.1	Loan Disbursement Details	6-2
6.2	Loan Repayment Details	6-3
6.3	Document Generation	6-4
6.4	Document Acceptance	6-7
6.5	Summary	6-9

7 Buy Now Pay Later

B Advices

Index

Preface

- Purpose
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Critical Patches
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Related Resource
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Symbol and Icons
- Basic Actions

Purpose

Welcome to the **Retail Loans Origination** user guide for Oracle Banking Origination. This document provides an overview of the Retail Loan Origination process and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a Retail Loan Origination.

Audience

This user manual is intended for the Relationship Managers (RMs), other loan executive staffmember in-charge of maintenance for the loan accounts in the bank, and sales officer incharge of sourcing the Retail Loan Origination products from prospect and customer of the bank. This user manual is also intended for the other bank personas such as bank operations manager, account opening officers or branch managers who may handle the specific stages of the lifecycle of the Retail Loans Origination process based on the bank's internal operation and policies.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

ORACLE

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to ensure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Related Resource

The related documents are as follows:

- Operations User Guide
- Configuration User Guide
- Alerts and Dashboard User Guide

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

Table 1 Acronyms table

Abbreviation	Description
DS	Data Segment
System	Oracle Banking Origination Module
OBA	Oracle Banking Accounts
OBO	Oracle Banking Origination

Symbol and Icons

Symbol/Icon	Function
JL	Minimize
רר	
Г 7	Maximize
L J	
×	Close
Q	Perform Search
•	Open a list
+	Add a new record
•	Navigate to the previous record
•	Navigate to the next record
G	Refresh

Table 2 Symbols and Icons - Common



Symbol/Icon	Function
Ē	Calendar
Û	Alerts

Table 2 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Basic Actions

Table 3	Basic	Actions
---------	-------	---------

Actions	Functions
Request Clarification	Used to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification.
Back	Used to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage.
Next	Used to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. Users will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.
Save & Close	Used to save the data captured, provided all the mandatory fields are captured and will be available in the My Task list for the user to continue later.
Cancel	Used to close the application without saving. This tasks appears in Free Task, once the transaction is canceled.

1 Overview

Oracle Banking Origination is the middle office banking solution with a comprehensive coverage of account opening processes of the below product for both Individual as well as Small and Medium Business type of customers:

- Saving Account
- Current Account
- Term Deposit Account
- Credit Card Account
- Retail Loans Account

It is a Host-Agnostic solution.

It enables banks to deliver the improved user experience for various bank persons such as Sales Officers, Relationship Manager, Account Opening Officers, Branch Supervisor/ Managers, Loan Officers, and Credit Officers and more, handling defined functions in the lifecycle of the various product origination.

The convenience of configuring appropriate stages and the respective data segments within each of these stages, which can be business-driven, is hosted and architecture by our new platform solution. The random access navigation between data segments within a given stage are with appropriate validations helps to enable the business user to capture apt information anytime during the account open process before created account in the Host. The new workflow supports capturing relevant documents, stage-wise, and the generation of advice and notifications dynamically.

The account opening request is initiated by authorized branch user or relationship managers or by approved bank agents, either through the traditional branch channel or through dedicated protocol services. These services are available on digital devices like tablets or mobiles. The account opening request can be initiated for both both new and existing customer types. Also, the system supports the processing of the account opening request from the customer directly received from the Self-Service Banking Channel (Oracle Banking Digital Experience) through the REST-based service APIs.

2 Loan Simulation and Quick Assessment

This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the loan simulation and quick assessment process.

Loan Simulation:

Loan Simulation is an independent feature that enables users to create loan schedules, find interest rates (including margins), and gather other important information for both new and existing customers by inputting basic borrower details. This loan simulation process is designed specifically for individual customers.

Quick Assessment:

The Quick Assessment improves the Loan Simulation process by enabling bankers to check an applicant's eligibility before starting a loan application. After the Loan Simulation results are displayed, users with the necessary access can move on to the Quick Assessment.

- Loan Simulation This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the loan simulation application.
- Quick Assessment This topic describes the systematic instructions of Quick Assessment.

2.1 Loan Simulation

This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the loan simulation application.

To enable a loan simulation process, select the Loan Simulation toggle in the **Business Product Details** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

To capture loan simulation applicant process:

- 1. From the **Menu**, select the **Retail Origination**. The Retail Origination menu appears.
- From the Retail Origination, select the Loan Simulation. The Loan Simulation page appears.

The Loan Simulation screen displays.

Figure 2-1 Loan Simulation

Q							
New Simulation							
Simulation ID	Customer Name	Mobile Number	SSN / National ID	Status	0	Action	

3. On Loan Simulation screen, specify the required fields.

For more information on the fields, refer to the field description table below:



Table 2-1 Loan Simulation

Field	Description
New Simulation	Click to add a new simulation.
Simulation ID	Displays the simulation ID of older entries.
Customer name	Displays the customer name.
Mobile Number	Displays the mobile number of the applicant.
SSN/National ID	Displays the SSN/National ID of the applicant.
Status	Displays the loan status of the applicant.
Action	Click Edit to edit the loan application of the applicant. Click View to view the loan application of the applicant.

4. Click on New Simulation to add new applicant.

The New Simulation screen displays.

Figure 2-2 New Simulation



5. Click on Add Applicant, to add the applicant details. The following screen displays

Applicant Role	Add Applicant Type		CIF Number			
Primary	Search Existing Customer	O Enter Manually	HEL004589	ć.	Q	
First Name	Middle Name		Last Name			
Jacob	Luther		Martin			
SSN / National ID	Date of Birth					
	May 24, 1990					
Address Details						
Address Details						
Current Preferred						
Communication Address						
61, New Street, Chennai						
England, Great Britain						
View						
Contact Details						
Communication Mode	Contact Sub Type		Country Code	Mobile Number		
Mobile Phone			GB (+44)	8448030163	Preferred	
Communication Mode	Contact Sub Type		Email			
Email			abc@h.com		Preferred	
Identification Details						
Available Preferred						
State Issued Drivers License 20240705182359						
View						

Figure 2-3 Loan Simulation - Applicant Details

Table 2-2	Add Applicants
-----------	----------------

Field	Descriptions	
Product Type	 Select the product type of the applicant from the drop-down list. The available options are: Home Loan Education Loan Personal Loan Vehicle Loan 	
Product	Select the product from the drop-down list based on the product type.	
Add Applicant	Click add applicant to add the new applicant.	
Applicant Role	Displays the applicant role. The available options are: Primary Joint	
Add Applicant By	 Select the mode from which the user need to add new applicant. The available options are: Search Existing Customer - This option is used if the applicant is an existing customer of the bank. When a customer is selected, their details appear in the corresponding sections. Enter Manually- This option allows the user to manually enter all of the applicant's information. 	

Field	Descriptions
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number. This field appears if the Search Existing Customer option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list. The system verifies whether the selected CIF number is valid or not.
	If the response is invalid CIF, an error message will indicate that the chosen CIF belongs to an Invalid Customer Status. The account opening process is not initiated by the customer.
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.
SSN/National ID	Specify the SSN/National ID.
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.
Address Details	This section displays the address details of the applicant.
Add Address	Add the address of the applicant.
Address Type	Select the address type from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	Communication Address Residential Address
Location	Specify the location of the applicant.
Current Address	Select the current from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Yes • No
Preferred Address	Select the preferred address. The available options are: Yes No
Address Since	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address Till	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. This field appears if the No option is selected in the Current Address field.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select the country from the drop-down list.
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.
Zip Code/ Pin Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Contact Details	This section displays the contact details.
Add Contact	Add the contact details of the applicant.
Communication Mode	 Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: Mobile Phone Email
Contact Sub Type	Select the contact type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Residence • Business • Mobile • Others

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Add Applicants



Field	Descriptions
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given record is the preferred one.
Action	Click delete to delete the contact details.
Identification Details	This section displays the identification details.
Add ID	Add the ID details of the applicant.
ID Type	Select the ID type from the drop-down list.
ID Status	Select the ID status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Available • Applied For
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type.
Place of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.
Expiry Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.
Remarks	Specify the remarks. Click the Save button to save the entered ID details.
Preferred ID	Select the preferred ID from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Yes • No
Save	Click save to save the application.
Cancel	Click cancel to cancel the application.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Add Applicants

6. Click **Save** to define the loan requirements. The following screen displays

Figure 2-4 Loan Requirements

Loan Requirement								
Currency USD	Loan Amount 500000	Years 5	Months 4	Rate Type Fixed	•			
Loan Purpose Buy a New Home		•						
Simulate								
						Terminate	Save & Close	Apply

Table 2-3Loan Requirements

Field	Description
Loan Requirements	Displays the loan requirements details.
Currency	Select preferred currency from the drop-down list.
Loan Amount	Specify the loan amount.
Years	Specify the loan tenure years.
Months	Specify the loan tenure in months
Rate Type	Displays the rate type. The system fetches the rate type from host back end product to which this loan account is mapped via the Business Product configuration.
Loan Purpose	Select the purpose of the loan from the drop-down list.



Table 2-3	(Cont.) Loan	Requirements
-----------	--------------	--------------

Field	Description
Simulate	Click simulate to simulate the loan application. During simulate the system will lockup in the Origination preferences configuration for the default Stage that needs to be considered for Loan Simulation (e.g. EPI,, POI etc.)

7. Click **Simulate**. The applicant loan details screen will dispalys.

Figure 2-5 Loan Simulation

Loan Simula	tion					;;
Product Type Personal Loan	(6 22 A (11) (11) (6 22 22)	Product Small Personal Loa	in	•	Loan Simulation - 006SI	M000000230
pplicants					Principal Interest	
+ Add Applicant					Principal	USD 10,000.00
					Interest	USD 1,073.42
Promary					Total Repayment	USD 11,073.42
Nathan A Park					No. of Installments	24 Months
					Effective Rate	9.96
View Edi	it E				Annual Percentage Rate	10.24
View Edi	ιτ <u>ι</u>	.			Monthly Installment	USD 461.26
					Repayment Type	EPI
an Requiremer	nt				View Schedule View Credit Rating	Execution Summary
Currency USD	Loan Amount 10000	Years 2	Months 0	Rate Type Fixed	Quick Assessment	
Loan Purpose		Interest Rate		Charge Details		
Personal		interest Kale		charge peraits		
Simulate						
						Terminate Save & Close

8. Click Interest Rate.

The Interest Details section displays the interest applicable for the account.

Figure 2-6 Interest Rate

Interest Details					×
Interest Description	Rate Type	Interest Rate (%)	Margin/Variance(%)	Effective Rate(%)	Action
Interest Rate	Fixed	7	-0.3	6.7	P
					Cancel Save

9. Click Charge details.

The **Charge Details** section enables the user to display the charges applicable for this loan application.

Charge Details			×
Application Fees			
Charge Description	Amount/Percentage	Waive	Capitalize
LMI Charge	USD 0.00		



 Click View Schedule. The schedule window appears based on the selected interest rate. The below screen shot refers the View Schedule screen.

× Schedule Sr No Date Installment Principal Interest O/S Balance \$6,413.23 \$3,821.92 April 30, 2020 \$9,385.83 \$493,586.77 1 \$9,385.83 \$6,546.02 2 May 30, 2020 \$3,651.19 \$487,040.75 3 June 30, 2020 \$9,385.83 \$6,490.27 \$3,722.86 \$480,550.48 4 July 30, 2020 \$9,385.83 \$6,621.02 \$3,554.75 \$473,929.46 5 August 30, 2020 \$9,385.83 \$6,568.22 \$3,622.65 \$467,361.24 \$9,385.83 \$6,607.27 6 September 30, 2020 \$3,572.44 \$460,753.97 7 October 30, 2020 \$9,385.83 \$6,734.92 \$3,408.31 \$454,019.05 November 30, 2020 \$9,385.83 \$6,686.59 \$447,332.46 8 \$3,470.46 December 30, 2020 \$9.385.83 \$6.812.14 \$3,309.03 \$440,520,32 9 10 January 30, 2021 \$9,385.83 \$6,766.85 \$3,367.26 \$433,753.47 11 February 28, 2021 \$9,385.83 \$6,973.45 \$3,101.64 \$426,780.02 12 March 30, 2021 \$9,385.83 \$6,930.38 \$3,157.01 \$419,849.64 13 April 30, 2021 \$9,385.83 \$6,889.74 \$3,209.25 \$412,959.90

Figure 2-8 View Schedule

11. Click **View Credit Rating**. The view credit rating window appears based on the selected applicant credit details.

The below screenshot refers the View Credit Rating screen.

Figure 2-9 View Credit Rating

						×
bb Luther Martin						
eau	Rating	Remarks	Details	>	Bureau Report	0
uifax	750		View		View	
perian	750		View		View	
ea ui	au fax	au Rating fax 750	au Rating Remarks fax 750	au Rating Remarks Details C fax 750 View	au Rating Remarks Details O fax 750 View View	au Rating Remarks Details O Bureau Report fax 750 View View View

Cancel

12. Click Execution Summary.

The **Execution Summary** screen displays.

Figure 2-10	Execution	Summary
-------------	-----------	---------

Execution Summary		×
	Pricing -0.3 %	
		Cancel

 Click Terminate to terminate the application. Or Click Save and Close to save the application. Or Click Apply to apply for the loan application.



2.2 Quick Assessment

This topic describes the systematic instructions of Quick Assessment.

To enable a **Quick Assessment**process, select the **Quick Assessment** toggle in the **Business Product Details** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

The applicants information that were captured during loan simulation will be carry forwarded in the quick assessment as part of same loan simulation ID. User has to capture only the additional set of fields during Quick Assessment.

1. In Loan Simulation screen, Click Quick Assessment.

The Quick Assessment Screen displays.



st Name		Middle Name			Last Name						
Jacob		Luther			Martin						
i / National ID		Date of Birth									
		May 24, 1990		Ē							
dress Details											
- Add Address											
Communication Address											
61, New Street, Chennal England, Great Britain											
Address Dates : Since 2000-06-23											
View Edit	圃										
ontact Details											
+ Add Contact											
Communication Mode Mobile Phone	•	Contact Sub Type		Required	GB (+44)	Mobile Number 8448030163	Pre	ferred 🗸	1		
Communication Mode Email	•	Contact Sub Type		•	Email abc@h.com		Pre	ferred 🗸	団		
lentification Details				Required							
+ Add ID											
Auslable Preferred											
State Issued Drivers License											
20240705182359											
View Edit	Ē										
view Con											
come And Expenses											
+ Add Income											
come Type* ≎	Frequency*	٥	Currency*	0		Amount*	Monthly Amount	(GBP) ≎	Action		
alary	Monthly		USD			8,000		8,000	1	団	
			USD			20,000		20,000	1	一 団	
0010	Monthly									ш	
	Monthly										
	Monthly		USD			9,000		9,000	Ø	団	
										茴	
Other Income						9,000		9,000		应	
Other Income	Monthly		USD			9,000 Total Income		9,000 37,000	1		
	Monthly Frequency*	0	USD Currency*	\$		9,000 Total Income Amount*	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) \$	Action		
+ Add Expense xpense Type*	Monthly	3	USD	\$		9,000 Total Income	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000	1	Ш 	
ther Income Add Expense Sepense Type* O tousehold	Monthly Frequency*	¢	USD Currency*	\$		9,000 Total Income Amount*	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) \$	Action		
ther Income Add Expense xpense Type* C Aousehold Other Expenses	Monthly Frequency* Monthly	3	USD Currency* USD	ć		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000	/ Action	۵	
ther Income Add Expense xpense Type* C Aousehold Other Expenses	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	¢	USD Currency* USD USD	•		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,100	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000 6,100	I Action I	0 0 0	
Dther Income Add Expense Sepense Type* C Add Expense Comparison Comparis	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	5	USD Currency* USD USD	•		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000 6,100	I Action I	0 0 0	
Dther Income Add Expense Appense Type* C Add Expense Comparison Comparis	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	5	USD Currency* USD USD	•		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000 6,100	I Action I	0 0 0	
ther Income Add Expanse Agence Type* C lousehold Other Expenses Hentals Novethy Income Soco Sester And Liability	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	5	USD Currency* USD USD	•		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000 6,100	I Action I	0 0 0	
ther Income Add Expanse Agence Type* C lousehold Other Expenses Hentals Novethy Income Soco Sester And Liability	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	5	USD Currency* USD USD	•		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000 6,100	I Action I	0 0 0	
Dther Income + Add Expense xxpense Type* otousehold Dther Expenses Rentals tMonthly Income 900 ssset And Liability + Add Asset	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	¢	USD Currency* USD USD	•	Amount	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 Total Expense	Monthly Amount	9,000 37,000 (GBP) ¢ 7,000 6,100 7,000 20,100	I Action I	0 0 0	
Dither Income Add Expense icspense Type* Colousehold Dither Expenses Rentals	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly	•	USD Currescy* USD USD USD	• •	Атонт 500,00	9,000 Total Income 7,000 6,000 7,000 Total Expense		9,000 37,000 7,000 6,100 2,0100 2,0100	I Action I	0 0 0	
Dther Income + Add Expense xxpense Type* c Household Dther Expenses kentals Kentals Seet And Liability + Add Asset usset Type*	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly	3	USD Currescy* USD USD USD	5 		9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 Total Expense * 0	Amount(GBP) 0		I Action I I I I	0 0 0	
ther Income Add Expanse xpense Type* C incusehold Chere Expanses Extends Exte	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly	2	USD Currescy* USD USD USD	c	500,00	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 Total Expense * 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00		I Action I I I I	0 0 0	
ther Income Add Expense Agense Type*	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly	¢	USD Currescy* USD USD USD	•	500,00		Amount(GBP) © 500,00	9,000 37,000 (GBP) 0 4,100 4,100 2,000 4,100 2,000 4,1	I Action I I I I	0 0 0	
bither Income there Income there Income th	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly Currency* GBP GBP	•	USD Currency* USD USD USD	¢	500,000 Total Asse	9,000 Total Income 4meunt* 7,000 0,000 7,000 <t< td=""><td>Amount(G89) © 500,00 500,00</td><td>9,000 37,000 4,000 7,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000<</td><td>I Action I I I I</td><td>0 0 0</td><td></td></t<>	Amount(G89) © 500,00 500,00	9,000 37,000 4,000 7,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000<	I Action I I I I	0 0 0	
ther Income	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly C C GBP GB C C GBP C C C Currency*	3	USD Currency* USD USD USD	5 5	500,000 Total Asse	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00	9,000 (GBF) €	L Action L L	0 0 0	
ther Income ther Income tenses typense Type* ther Expenses monthly locanse monthly locanse monthly locanse monthly locanse monthly locanse ther Add Lability that Add seet ther Lability ther Lability	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly C G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	C	USD Currency* USD USD USD	¢	500,000 Total Asse Amount 50,00	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00 Amount(GBP) 2 50,00	9,000 (GBF) €	L Action L L	0 0 0	
ther Income ther Income ther Income ther Expense tree Type* Cousehold ther Expenses ther Expenses	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Go GBP		USD Currency* USD USD USD		500,000 Total Asse Amount 50,00	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00 Amount(GBP) 2 50,00	9,000 (GBF) €	L Action L L	0 0 0	
ther Income ther Income ther Income there Income there	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Go GBP		USD Currency* USD USD USD		500,000 Total Asse Amount 50,00 Total Liabilit	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00 Amount(GBP) 2 50,00	9,000 (GBF) €	L Action L L	0 0 0	
Zher Income Add Expense ixpense Type* O O Steer Expenses Charter Expenses Steer Expenses Charter Expenses Steer Expenses <td< td=""><td>Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Currency* GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP ment2</td><td></td><td>USD Currency* USD USD USD</td><td></td><td>500,000 Total Asse Amount 50,00 Total Liabilit</td><td>9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00 Amount(GBP) 2 50,00</td><td>9,000 (GBF) € (GBF) €</td><td>L Action L L</td><td>0 0 0</td><td></td></td<>	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Currency* GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP ment2		USD Currency* USD USD USD		500,000 Total Asse Amount 50,00 Total Liabilit	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00 Amount(GBP) 2 50,00	9,000 (GBF) €	L Action L L	0 0 0	
ther Income ther Income ther Income there Income there	Monthly Frequency* Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Currency* GBP GBP GBP GBP GBP ment2		USD Currency* USD USD USD		500,000 Total Asse Amount 50,00 Total Liabilit	9,000 Total Income Amount* 7,000 6,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amount(GBP) © 500,00 500,00 Amount(GBP) 2 50,00	9,000 (GBF) €	L Action L L	0 0 0	

Figure 2-11 Quick Assessment



2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked as **Required** are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

For more information on the fields, refer to the field description table below:

Field	Description
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.
SSN/National ID	Displays the SSN/National ID of the applicant.
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.
Address Details	This section displays the address details of the applicant.
Add Details	Add the address of the applicant.
Address Type	Select the address type from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	Communication Address Residential Address
Location	Specify the location of the applicant.
Current Address	Select the current from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Yes • No
Preferred Address	Select the preferred address. The available options are: Yes No
Address Since	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address Till	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. This field appears if the No option is selected in the Current Address field.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select the country from the drop-down list.
State	Select the state from the drop-down list.
Zip Code/Pin Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Contact Details	This section displays the contact details.
Add Contact	Add the contact details of the applicant.
Communication Mode	Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Mobile Phone • Email
Contact Sub Type	Select the contact type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Residence • Business • Mobile • Others
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given record is the preferred one.

Table 2-4 Quick Assessment

Field	Description
Action Tab	Click delete to delete the contact details.
Identification Details	This section displays the identification details.
Add ID	Add the ID details of the applicant.
ID Туре	Select the ID type from the drop-down list.
ID Status	Select the ID status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Available
	Applied For
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type.
Place of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.
Expiry Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.
Remarks	Specify the remarks. Click the Save button to save the entered ID details.
Preferred ID	Select the preferred ID from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Yes • No
Income and Expenses	Displays the total Income and Expenses of the applicant.
Add Income	Add the income details of the applicant.
Add Expense	Add the expense details of the applicant.
Asset and Liability	Displays the total Asset and Liability of the applicant.
Add Asset	Add the asset details of the applicant.
Add Liability	Add the liability details of the applicant.
Question	Displays the question configured for the question code.
Answer	Select the answer from the drop-down values available. The answers are populated based on the Answers configured in the questionnaire code.
Cancel	Click Cancel to cancel the application.

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Quick Assessment

3. Click **Save** to save the applicant details.

4. Click Assess, the following screen displays.

me Loan - Classic Hor	ne Loan			Assessment Details	
licants ob Luther Martin	Loan GBP 50000	Tenure 4 Years 2 Months	Interest Rate 6%	Borrowing Power Decision	GBP 50000
Ptmary				View Execution Summary	mail Document View Document
Jacob Luther Martin Mobile Number : +44 844803016 Net Income : GBP 13351	3			Loan Simulation	
View Edit				Principal Interest	GBP 50,000.00 GBP 8,857.31
ssess				Total Repayment No. of Installments Effective Rate	GBP 58,857.31 50 Months 6
				Annual Percentage Rate Monthly Instalment	0 GBP 1,132.86
				Repayment Type View Schedule View Credit	EPI

Figure 2-12 Quick Assessment - Applicant Details

5. Click View Execution Summary. The summary screen window appears.

The selective PDS components such as Score or Decision or Pricing or All to call Pricing and Decision service can be controlled as per the configuration in the Business product configuration for the loan business product.

Figure 2-13 View Execution Summary

Validation Model Pass					Borrowing Capacity 84500.00		
Validation Model Code : LGMHL101				Description : Logicla Model For Home Loan 101	Status : PASS		
Rule ID	Sequence	Status	Severity				
Rule1001 0	1	PASS	_				

6. Click Email Document. The pop-up window appears.



Em	nail Docun	nent?				
Are	you sure you	ı want to sen	d the docum	nent by mail to a	abc@gmail.com?	
					Cancel	Confirm

Retail Loans Account Origination Process

This topic describes about the Retail Loans Account Origination Process.

This document provides an overview of the retail account open process and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a retail loan account open process.

The document is designed to help you create the following types of retail loan:

- Individual customers
 - Housing Loan
 - Personal Loan
 - Vehicle Loan
 - Education Loan
- Small and Medium Business customers
 - Business Loan
 - Term Loan

Retail loan account open process enables the bank to leverage on the state of the art technology used for business modelling, help extend the boundaries of potential markets, provide for Banking at Doorstep and ensure the convenience of banking with primary focus on customer service.

We shall look at the reference workflows of the retail loan account process before understanding how the configuration and capture of data can be done. These stages are mandatory or non-mandatory based on the business process configurations. The process management flow is basically routed through various stages to capture relevant data before it is ready to be sent to the host for account creation.

- Retail Loan Account This topic describes information about retail loan account.
- Application Entry Stage This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the loan application entry stage.
- Application Enrichment Stage This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to enrichment stage.
- Loan Underwriting This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to underwriting stage.
- Loan Assessment Stage This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to assessment stage.
- Manual Credit Assessment
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to manual credit assessment stage.



Manual Credit Decision

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to manual credit decision stage.

- Account Parameter Setup This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to account parameter setup stage.
- Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

• Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of loan application in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Account Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Account Approval stage

Global Actions

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.

3.1 Retail Loan Account

This topic describes information about retail loan account.

The initial request for a loan can be made through any of the following:

- Authorized branch users
- Relationship managers
- Authorized bank agents
- Traditional branch channel
- Specialized protocol services available on digital devices such as tablets or mobiles

The initiation of loan request can be made for both new and existing customer types. Also, the platform supports the processing of the loan request from the customer which is directly received from the Self-Service Banking Channel (Oracle Banking Digital Experience) through the REST based service APIs.

The selection of the relevant loan product on which the loan is required can be initiated using this process, provided the user has the required access rights.

Please refer to the detailed setup and operation workflows for both asset and liability products initiation made available in the Operations user guide.

To acquire and edit the task:

1. From Home screen, click Tasks. Under Tasks, click Free Tasks.



3.2 Application Entry Stage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the loan application entry stage.

Based on the access configuration, user can view the records in Free Task. In this stage user can capture the details that are required to open a current account. This stage is automatically submitted on below conditions:

- If the bank level configuration for allowing the full application submission is set as Yes.
- If the user captures the required details in all the data segments of the Application Entry stage as part of the Application Initiation stage on clicking the Application button in the Product Details data segment.

To open retail loan application entry task:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Entry stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Applicant

In this data segment you can view and edit the customer information which is captured while initiating an loan account application.

Relationship

This topics describes the relationship details of parties that are involved in loan account opening application.

Loan Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the loan product.

• Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the application.

• Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers.

Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

• Terms and Conditions

(Required) This topic descriptions the terms and conditions that are mandatory to accept for to proceed with account opening process.

Summary

This topic provides instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Loan Application Entry Process.

3.2.1 Applicant

In this data segment you can view and edit the customer information which is captured while initiating an loan account application.



The **Applicant** data segment displays the details captured for the customer in the Application Initiate stage and allows to update further for supplementing the customer related information. The user can capture data for both new as well existing customer. If the existing customer is selected the system fetches store data and populates in the respective fields. The user can edit the fetched data.

- For Individual Customer Type The topic describes the process to capture or edit applicant of Individual type of customer.
- For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

3.2.1.1 For Individual Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit applicant of Individual type of customer.

To capture applicant details:

1. In the Current Application Entry stage, update the customer details in the Applicant data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Applicant - Individual screen displays.



pplication Entry -		Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents		
1APP000075708	1				Advid	es More 🔻		
oplicants	Applicants						Screen(
lationships	Applicant Role	Add Appli						
an Details	Finnery	O Uplo	oad ID 🛛 🔿 Search Existin	g Customer 🛛 🔘	Enter Manually			
terest and Charges	✓ Basic Details							
nancial Details	Personal Details							
an Disbursement Det	Salutation Mr.	First Na john	me		Middle Name	1111111111255555001111		
an Repayment Details								
alitative Scorecard	Last Name jacob	Suffix Sr.		•	Gender Male	•		
rms and Conditions	Date of Birth	Nation	al ID		Citizenship Status			
view	August 12, 1980				Resident Alien			
	Country Of Residence United States	Birth Co United	ountry d States	•	Birth Place			
	Nationality	Marital	Status	-	Customer Segment	,		
	United States	Marrie	ed	•	Customer Segment Emerging Affluent	• 1111111111111111		
	Customer Category INDIVIDUAL	Staff O Yes	No		Service Members			
	Insider		Exposed Person (PEP)					
	O Yes No	O Yes	No					
	Profile Photo							
	Select a file or drop one here Maximum file size is10MB							
	∽ Signature							
	+ Add Signature							
	 Address 							
	+ Add Address							
	✓ Contact Details							
	+ Add Contact							
	 Identification Details 							
	 Identification Details + Add ID 							
	+ Add ID		Document Submit	ted	Doc	ument Pending		
	+ Add ID Supporting Documents		Document Submit	ted	Doc	ument Pending		
	+ Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents		_	ted	Doc	_		
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents		_	ted	Doc	_		
	+ Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents	1 + X	_	ted	Doc	_		
	+ Add ID	1 2 2	_	ted	Doc	_		
	+ Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4	1 + 21	_	ted	Doc	_		
	+ Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4	1 × X	US	ted	Doc			
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents O No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 Tax Status Tin Type Social Security Number	TIN Stat	0 tus red		Tex Identification Number			
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents O No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) IC 4 Tax Status	TIN Sta	0 tus red		Tax Identification Numb 666-18-4000			
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents O No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 Tax Status TIN Type Social Security Number	TIN Stat	0 tus eed intry Code		Tax Identification Numb 666-18-4000 Valid From December 8, 2018 Tax Province	0 er		
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) I< Tax Status Tin Type Social Security Number Foreign Tax Identification Number	TIN Stat	0 Nus ed		Tax Identification Num 666-18-4000 Valid From December 8, 2018	• •		
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents O No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < <	TIN Stat	0 tus eed intry Code		Tax Identification Numb 666-18-4000 Valid From December 8, 2018 Tax Province	• •		
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents O No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) I< 4 Tax Status TIN Type Social Security Number Foreign Tax Identification Number Certification Date December 16, 2025	TIN Stat	0 tus eed intry Code		Tax Identification Numb 666-18-4000 Valid From December 8, 2018 Tax Province	• •		
	Add ID Supporting Documents Total Documents O No items to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < <	TIN Stat	0 tus eed intry Code		Tax Identification Numb 666-18-4000 Valid From December 8, 2018 Tax Province	• •		

Figure 3-1 Application - Individual



2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked as **Required** are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

For more information on the fields, refer to the field description table below:

Field	Description
Applicant Role	Displays the applicant role. By default the Primary role appears in this field.
	Select the applicant role (Guardian, Custodian, Guarantor, etc) incase user add multiple applicant in single application.
Add Applicant By	 Select the mode from which the user need to add new applicant. The available options are: Upload ID - Using this option user can upload identification document of the applicant to extract the details. Search Existing Customer - This option is used if the applicant is an existing customer of the bank. On selecting the existing customer, the details appears in the respective sections which are already stored. Enter Manually - This option is used if user wish to enter all the applicant details manually.
Document Name	 Select the document which is used from extracting applicant details. The available options are: State Issued Drivers License Passport This field appears if the Upload ID option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.
Country of Issue	Select the country in which the document is issued. This field appears if the Upload ID option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.
Select and Drop here	 Drag and drop the document file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the document from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. 10MB maximum file size is allowed. This field appears if the Upload ID option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
	This field appears if the Search Existing Customer option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.
	The system identifies if the selected CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list once it is entered. If response is positive then an error appears stating the selected CIF is of an Invalid Customer Status . The account opening process is not initiated with that customer.
Advanced Search	Click this button to perform party search using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the Advanced Search section below.
	This field appears if the Search Existing Customer option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.
Basic Details	In this section the user can manually capture the basic details of applicant. This section appears if the Enter Manually option is selected from the Add Applicant By drop down list.

Table 3-1 Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Salutation	Select the salutation of the applicant from the drop-down list.
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.
Suffix	Specify the suffix for the applicant. This options in this list appears based on the configured entity code in the Oracle Banking Party product.
Gender	Specify the Gender of the applicant from the drop-down list.
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.
Citizenship Status	Select the citizenship status of the applicant from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	 Resident Alien Non-Resident Alien Citizen
Country of Residence	Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident.
Birth Place	Specify the birth place where the applicant has born.
Nationality	Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality.
Citizenship By	Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship.
	 Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are: Married Unmarried Legally Separated Widow Registered Domestic Partnerships This field appears mandatory based on the product configuration.
Customer Segment	 Select the segment of the customer. Available options are: Emerging Affluent High Net worth Individuals Mass Affluent Ultra HNI Very HNI
Customer Category	Select the category of the customer.
Staff	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank.
Politically Exposed Person	Select to indicate if the customer are politically exposed person.
Profile Photo	Drag and drop the document file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the document from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Signatures	10MB maximum file size is allowed. In this section you can add new signature and view the already
	added signature of the customer. Click the Add Signature button to select the file to upload signature. Click Cancel button to discard the added details. On Submit , signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description		
Upload Signature	Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.		
	PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.		
	10MB maximum file size is allowed.		
Uploaded Signature	Displays the uploaded signature.		
Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature. Click Save to save the uploaded file.		
Signature ID	Displays the Signature ID for the added signature along with the image and remark.		
Action	Click Edit to edit the added signatures		
	Click to delete the added signatures.		
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.		
	Click the Add Address button to add address details.		
	:		
	Click to perform below actions on the added address details,		
	• To view the address details, click View .		
	• To edit the address details, click Edit .		
	• To delete the address details, click Delete .		
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.		
	Residential Address		
	Communication Address		
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.		
Preferred Address	 Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. This field is non editable if the No option is selected in the Current Address field. 		
Address Since	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address		
Address Till	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. This field appears if the No option is selected in the Current Address field.		
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.		
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.		
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.		
Address Line 1	Specify the building name. Note : The maximum length is 35 characters.		
Address Line 2	Specify the street name. Note : The maximum length is 35 characters.		
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name. Note : The maximum length is 35 characters.		
Country	Select and search the country code.		
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based or the selected country code.		
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.		

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Zip +4	Specify the Zip code of the address. Note: This field is optional
<added record="" tile=""></added>	 In this tile you can view the added address details. Below details appears in the tile: <current status=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</current> <preferred id="" status=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</preferred> Address Type Address dates Adress line 1,2,3 Country State Click the Edit to edit the added adress details. Click the View to view the added adress details. Click the View to view the added address details.
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
Communication Mode	Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Mobile Phone • Email
Country	 Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Contact Sub Type	Select the contact type from the drop-down list.The available options are: Residence Business Mobile Others Note: The contact preferred flag, which was previously captured as a contact sub type.
Email Id	Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given record is the preferred one.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Identification Details	You can add, view and edit the identification details in this section. Click the Add ID button to add Identification details.

Table 3-1	(Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description
-----------	---



Field	Description
ID Туре	Specify the ID type.
	The available options are:
	Military ID
	Birth Certificate
	SIN Desident Oracl ()
	 Permanent Resident Card () SIN
	Passport
	• SSN
ID Status	Specify the status of the selected ID type.
	The available options are:
	Verification Pending
	Applied For
	Available
	Notice Received
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the ID Status is Available .
Place Of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.
Expiry Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.
Preferred	Select to indicate whether added ID details are preferred among all others.
	In case of multiple ID details, it is mandatory to mark any one of the ID details as Preferred.
Remark	Specify the remark.
	Click the Save button to save the entered ID details.
<added record="" tile=""></added>	In this tile you can view the added ID details.
	Below details appears in the tile: ID Status
	 Preferred ID status> this flag appears only if Yes option is
	selected.
	• ID Type
	Unique ID
	Click the Edit to edit the added ID details.
	Click the View to view the added ID details.
	Ē
	Click U to delete the added ID details.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Supporting Document	This section displays the status of the supporting documents that customer provides to get onboard. You can view,
	 Total Documents – Counts of total documents
	 Document Submitted – Count of the document that are submitted
	 Document Pending – Count of the document that are pending In case of exiting party, already captured documents fetched in this section. User can add, edit or delete the documents. Click
	Ŧ
	to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields appears in the popup.
Document Name	Specify the name of the document.
Document Number	Specify the unique number of the selected document.
Document Issue Date	Specify the date from which the document is valid.
Document Expiry Date	Specify the date on which the document is expired.
Upload Documents	Drag and drop the document file or click the Select or drop files here link to browse and upload the document.
Uploaded Documents	The name along with extension of the uploaded document is displayed. You can view or delete document.
	Click Save to upload the document.
Tax Status	In this section you can update the tax declaration details.
TIN Type	 Select the type of tax identification number. The available options are: Social Security Number Employer Identification Number Adoption Tax Identification Number Individual Tax Identification Number
TIN Status	Select the status of tax identification number from the drop-down list The available options are: TIN Applied For Missing TIN In correct TIN Certified
	Tin Captured But Not Certified
	Note: If the Citizenship Status is selected as Resident Alien or Citizen, the drop-down will appear.
	.The available options are: • Certified
	 Certified - Due for Recertification Uncertified - No W8-BEN Received Uncertified - Recertification Past Due
	Note: If the Citizenship Status is selected as Non Resident Alien the drop-down will appear.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
	•
Tax Identification Number	Specify the tax identification number. Note : Specify the TIN as per the TIN type format.
Foreign Tax Identification Number	Specify the foreign tax identification number. Note: This field is optional.
Form Type	Specify the form type for tax declaration. If the Non Resident Alien option is selected from the Citizenship Status drop-down list then the Form Type is defaulted to W8-BEN and disable.
	If the Citizen or Resident Alien option is selected from the Citizenship Status drop-down list then the Form Type is defaulted to W9 and disable.
Valid From	Specify the date from which the form is valid.
Certification Date	Specify the tax certification date.
Tax Country Code	Dispalys the country code for tax. This field is mandatory, if Citizenship Status is Non-Resident Alien .
	This field is optional, if Citizenship Status is Resident Alien or Citizen .
Tax Province Code	Search the tax province code. Note :This field is optional.
	This field displays the respective states drop-down list, if the applicant selects the Tax Country Code .
Backup Withholding Code	Select the option from the drop-down list. The available options are: Missing TIN (A Type) Invalid Tin (B Type) IRS Induced (C Type)
	Customer Induced (D Type)
	• W-8 Expired
	Note: This field is mandatory, if TIN is not certified.
Valid Since	Specify the date from which the form is valid.
Employment Details	In this section user can capture the employment details of the applicant.
Employment Type	Select the employment type. The available options are: • Salaried • Self Employed

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Salaried	Below field appears if the Salaried option is selected from the Employment Type list. In this section user can capture salaried employment details.
	The below fields appears if salaried employment details are already captured.
	Employer Code
	Employer Name
	Employer Description
	Employer Address
	Employee Type Jodustry Type
	Industry TypeOrganization Category
	Demographics
	Current Employer
	Working Since
	Working Till
	Employee ID
	Designation
	• Level or Grade
	User can edit, view or delete already added details.
Employer Code	Specify the employer code.
	OR
	Click to search the employer code. The pop-up appears to fetch the employer code. Specify Employer Code or Employer Name to fetch the details.
Employer Name	Displays the employer name of the selected employee code.
Employer Description	Specify the employer description.
Employer Address	Specify the employer address.
Employee Type	Select the employee type from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	Full Time
	Part Time
	Contract
	• Permanent
	Note: This field is optional.
Industry Type	Select the Industry Type from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	• IT
	• Bank
	Services Monutestation
	Manufacturing
	Legal Medical
	Engineering
	School/College
	Others

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Organization Category	Select the organization type from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	Government
	• NGO
	Private Limited
Demographics	Select the demographics from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	Global
A (F)	Domestic
Current Employer	Select whether the applicant works currently in this role.
	The available options are:
	 Yes No
Working Cines	
Working Since	Select the employment start date.
Working Till	Select the employment last date.
Employee ID	Specify the employee ID.
Grade	Specify the grade.
Designation	Specify the designation.
Self Employed	Below field appears if the Self Employed option is selected from the Employment Type list. In this section user can capture self-employment or professional details of customer.
	Below fields appears if self-employment or professional details are already captured.
	Professional Name
	Professional Description
	Professional Email ID
	 Company /Firm Name Registration Number of Company
	Start Date
	End Date
	User can edit, view or delete already added details.
Professional Name	Specify the professional name.
Professional Description	Displays the professional description.
Professional Email ID	Specify the professional email ID.
Company /Firm Name	Specify the company or firm name.
Registration Numberof Company	Specify the registration number.
Start Date	Specify or select the start date of company.
End Date	Specify or select the end date of company.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description
Field	Description
<added record="" tile=""></added>	 In this tile you can view the added employment details. Below details appears in the tile: Employment Type <current employer=""> this flag appears only if Yes option is selected.</current> Employer Name Working Dates
	Click the Edit to edit the added ID details. Click the View to view the added ID details. Click the delete the added ID details.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Applicant- Individual – Field Description

Figure 3-2 Service Member Details

Service Branch		Employee ID		Service Obligation End Date		
Army	•	12133		September 1, 2024	Ë	
_{Rank} Sergeant	•	Pay Rate O-10		Service Status Full-time	•	
Remarks						
Nelliarks						
+ Add Service Member Deta	ils					
						Action \$
Unit Name 🗘	Order Number 💲	Active Duty Start Date 🗘	Active Duty End Date 🗘	Notification Da	te v	Action ~
Unit Name 🗘	Order Number 💲	Active Duty Start Date 🗘	Active Duty End Date 0	Notification Da	ite v	Act

If service member option is selected as **Yes** , the service member details screen displays. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-2 Service Member Details

Fields	Description			
Service Member Details	In this section you can capture the service member details, if the customer is service member.			
Employee ID	Specify the employee identification code. Note : This field is optional.			
Remarks	Specify the remarks.			
Service Branch	Specify the service branch of the customer.			
	The available options are:			
	• Army			
	Marine Corps			
	• Navy			
	Air Force			
	Note : This field is mandatory.			
Rank	Specify the rank from the drop-down list. Note: This field is mandatory.			



Fields	Description			
Pay Rate	Specify the pay rate from the drop-down list.			
Service Status	Specify the service status from the drop-down list.			
Service Obligation End date	Specify the end date of service obligation.			
Cover Under Armed Forces Benefits	Specify to indicate whether the customer is covered under the armed forces benefits.			
Unit Name	Specify the unit name of the customer.			
Order Number	Specify the order number of the service in which the customer is enrolled.			
Active Duty Start Date	Specify the date on which service is active.			
Active Duty End Date	Specify the date on which the service is ending.			
Notification Date	Specify the date on which the customer notified bank about the enrollment in service.			
	This date cannot be future dated.			
Actions	 Select the action to preform on the added record. The available actions are: Edit: Click to edit the added record. 			
	Delete: Click to delete the added record.			

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Service Member Details

Advanced Search

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

You can perform search on below party types:

For Individual

- First Name
- Middle Name
- Last Name
- Date of Birth
- Preferred Unique ID
- SSN
- Mobile Number
- Email

For Non- Individual

- Party ID
- Business or Organization Name
- Registration Number
- Registration Date
- Email
- Customer Category

To search for a party using the advanced search:



 a. Click the Advanced Search. The Search Party window appears based on the selected party type.
 Below screenshot refers the

irst Name			Middle Name			Last Name			Date of B	irth	
											Ē
nique ID			National ID			Mobile Number			Email		
					1]				
Fetch Clear											
Party ID	CIF	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Email	1	Mobile Number	Date of Bir	rth	Preferred Unique ID	National ID
233331380		Andrew	Kim	Martin			9090909090	1990-05-	-24	20231129101121	
233331382	006006692	Andrew	Kim	Martin			9090909090	1990-05-	-24	20231129101158	
233341452		Andrew	Kim	Martin			9090909090	1990-05-	24	20231130171169	
233341458	006011050	Grace	Rose	Smith			9090909090	1985-05-	21	20231130171131	
233341460	006011051	Grace	Rose	Smith			9090909090	1985-05-	21	20231130171148	
		7									
Page 1		of 164 (1	- 10 of 1636 items)	< - € 1	2 3 4 5	164 >>					

Figure 3-3 Advanced Search - Individual



arty ID		Business/Organization Name	Registration Number		Registration Dat	e
						tt)
mail		Customer Category				
		-				
Fetch Clear						
IF	Registration Number	Business/Organization Name	Registration Date	Party ID	Is Customer	Customer Category
006011052	RTF20231130171136	SMB IndXayoZeXlkH	1995-09-17	233341462	Customer	
006011726	RTF20231201161254	SMB IndkekgwwdwTb	1995-09-17	233351553	Customer	
006011788	303639	Nienow Quitzon	2010-03-30	233361604	Customer	
233361607	1094911	Botsford Group	2014-11-02	233361607	Non-Customer	
	128799	Bernier Spinka and Strosin	2010-03-30	233361610	Customer	

 Click Fetch to search all the parties. All the parties in system appears in the table. OR

Enter the specific search criteria in the respective field and click **Fetch**. The search result appears based on the search criteria.

3. Click Save. The applicant details tile appears with the captured data.

The tile comprises of below fields:

- <Applicant Role>
- <KYC Status>
- <Applicant Photo>
- <First Name, Middle Name, Last Name>
- <Title>
- CIF Number
- Date of Birth
- Initiate: This button appears if the Early KYC is selected while configuring the product in the Business Product Configuration screen.



Close

 Click Initiate to initiate the Know Your Customer (KYC) process of the added applicant. It is mandatory to complete the KYC process successfully to proceed.

To upload document for fetching customer information:

5. Click **Upload Document to prepopulate Applicant** to fetch the customer information from the uploaded documents.

The Applicants - Upload Document screen is displayed

6. Specify the relevant details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Document Name	Select the document name from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	Driving License
	Passport
Country of Issue	This field is defaulted for the document name is selected.
	Note : This field is editable.
Upload Document	Drag and drop the document or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the document from the local system.
	Note : PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.

Table 3-3 Applicants - Upload Document – Field Description

7. On uploading the document, the details are fetched and appears in the **Verify Information** screen.

The Verify Information screen is displayed.

8. On the **Verify Information** screen, the fields are pre-populated with extracted data. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 3-4
 Verify Information – Field Description

Field	Description
First Name	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the first name of the applicant if required.
Middle Name	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the middle name of the applicant if required.
Last Name	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the last name of the applicant if required.
Date of Birth	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the date of birth of the applicant if required.
Gender	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the gender of the applicant if required.
Unique Id Type	Displays the unique ID type of the applicant based on the document uploaded.



Field	Description					
Unique Id No	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the Unique ID number of the applicant if required.					
Unique Id Expiry	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the unique ID expiry date of the applicant, if required.					
Birth Country	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data. User can modify the birth country of the applicant, if required.					
Nationality	The information in this field is automatically populated with the extracted data Modify the nationality of the applicant.					
	This field appears only if the Document Name is selected as Passport .					
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.					
	Residential Address					
	Communication Address					
Location	Select and search the location.					
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.					
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.					
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address					
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.					
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.					
	Depending on the setup, when a user inputs a few characters, the system retrieves the corresponding address that has already been recorded					
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.					
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.					
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.					
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.					
Country	Select and search the country code.					
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based or the selected country code.					
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.					
Issue Date	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the issue date of the driving license, if required.					
	This field appears only if the Document Name is selected as Driving License .					
Update Address	Select the option whether the address has to be updated with the extracted data.					
	The available options are:					
	• Yes					
	• No					

 Table 3-4
 (Cont.) Verify Information – Field Description

9. Click Update and Save to pre-populated the data fields in the Customer Information screen.

The **Confirmation** screen displays.

Document Name	Country Of Issue		
Driving License	US	•	
Drop files here or click to selec	t		
·	J		

Figure 3-5 Upload Document

10. Click **OK** to override the data fields with the extracted data. You can also click **Cancel** to cancel the override action and return to the Verify Information screen.

3.2.1.2 For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

To capture applicants details

1. In the **Current Application Entry** stage, update the customer details in the Applicants data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Applicants - Small and Medium Business (SMB) screen is displayed.



Application Entry	/ - 006APP000061572			Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	11
Customer Information	Customer Information								Scr	reen(
Account Details	Customer Type									
Stake Holder Details	Small and Medium Business(SI 💌									
Mandate Details										
Beneficiary Details	Add Customer									
Summary	SMB IndRilDfITUdK Doing Business As SMB IndRilDfITUdK	Registration Number RTF20230525080573	Date Of Registration 1995-09-17					C		
	Existing Customer	CIF Number 006007063								
	Doing Business As	Registration Number		Date Of Regi	stration		Country Of Regis	itration		
	SMB IndRilDfITUdK	RTF202305250805	73	September	17, 1995		US			
	SMB Classification	Customer Category		SMB Registra	ation Number		Tax Identification	n Number		
	Select	SMB		SMB20230	525080573		TX2023052508	80573		
	Goods And Service Tax ID	Business License		Preferred La	nguage		Preferred Curren	cy		
	GST20230525080573	BL2023052508057	3	English		Ŧ	GBP			
	Relationship Manager ID	Upload Logo								
	RPMTEST1	1 Upload Log								
	Address									
	61 New Street Chennal TN G8		E-mail: Mobile: Phone Number: Fax: SWIFT BIC:						:	
	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) K	≪ 1 → >								
Audit							ancel Request CL		Save & Close	N

Figure 3-6 Applicant - Small and Medium Business

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Customer Type	Displays the customer type based on the product selected.
Doing Business As	Displays the business name of the SMB customer.
Registration Number	Displays the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Displays the registration date of the business.
Edit	Click Edit to modify the existing customer details and address details.
	Click Save to save the modified details and click Cancel to cancel the modifications.
	The Edit appears only for existing customers.
Existing Customer	Select to indicate if customer is existing customer.
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
Advance Search	Click this button to perform party using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the Advanced Serach section below.
Doing Business As	Specify the name of the business.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Select the registration date of the business.
Country of Registration	Search and select the country code where the business is registered.

Table 3-5 Sn	nall and Medium	Business – Fie	Id Description
--------------	-----------------	-----------------------	----------------

Field	Description
SMB Classification	Select the SMB Classification from the dropdown list.
	Available options are:
	• Micro
	Small Medium
Customer Category	
Customer Category SMB Registration Number	Search and select the customer category. Specify the SMB registration number.
Tax Identification Number	
Goods and Service Tax ID	
Business License	Specify the business license.
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.
Relationship Manager ID	Specify the relationship manager ID.
Upload Logo	Click Upload Logo button to upload the logo for the business.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is
	mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.
	Click
	_
	±
	to add address details.
	Click
	:
	to perform below actions on the added address details,
	 To view the address details, click View. To edit the address details, click Edit.
	 To edit the address details, click Edit. To delete the address details, click Delete.
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.
	Residential Address
	Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current
	address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.

Table 3-5 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description



Field	Description
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details. Click add contact button to add new contact details.
<communication mode=""></communication>	 Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: Mobile Phone Email
Country	Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code.
	This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.

Table 3-5 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description

Advanced Search

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

Refer above Advanced Search section for more details.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data. If the Customer Dedupe check is enabled, the application will perform the Dedupe check for the new customer details on clicking Next button. For more information, refer the Customer Dedupe Check section.

Customer Dedupe Check:

Based on the configuration set in the **Origination Preference** screen, the customer dedupe serivce is enabled.

If the **Customer Dedupe** service check is enabled, upon capturing the New Customer details, the system compares the same with the existing customers records. If there are any matching hits, the list of Duplicate records which matches to the New Customer Details will be displayed.

The customer details are compared based on a set of attributes configured. (Refer to Oracle Banking Party Documentation for Dedupe attributes configuration).

4. Click **Next** to perform the dedupe check and display the result.

The Dedupe Result screen is displayed



Vikash Kuma	r							
CIF Number	PTY Number	First Name	Last Name	Customer Type	DOB	Contact Number	ID/Registration Number	Status
100011		Vikash	Anand	1	03-01-1990	0988098009		COMPLETED
Sanjeet Singl	h							
		First Name	Last Name	Customer Type	DOB	Contact Number	ID/Registration Number	Status
Sanjeet Singt CIF Number 100012	n PTY Number	First Name Sanjeet	Last Name Kumar	Customer Type	DOB 10-01-1990	Contact Number 0988056009	ID/Registration Number	Status IN-PROGRESS

Figure 3-7 Dedupe Results

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-6 Dedupe Results – Field Description

Field	Description
CIF Number	Displays the CIF Number.
PTY Number	Displays the PTY Number.
First Name	Displays the First Name.
Last Name	Displays the Last Name.
Customer Type	Displays the Customer Type.
DOB	Displays the Date of Birth.
Contact Number	Displays the Contact Number.
ID/Registration Number	Displays the Registration number.
Status	Displays the Status of the Dedupe check.

3.2.2 Relationship

This topics describes the relationship details of parties that are involved in loan account opening application.

In this data segment you can add and view relationships of the customer. While onboarding a customer, adding the relationship details is benefical to both customer and bank. Below are the available relationship types,

- Service Member If related party is served in military services.
- Related to Insider If related party is an insider.

This data segment is applicable only for Individual type of customer.

To add relationships of customers:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Relationship screen appears.

Figure 3-8 Relationship



- 2. In the Relationships screen, select the appropriate relationship tab to add the details.
- 3. If the party is auto populated on the screen then click the party name to expand the section and add related party.
- 4. Click to add the party. The Add New<Relationship Type> popup appears for entering the CIF or Party ID
- 5. In the CIF/PARTY ID field, enter the CIF or party ID and click Next to add the party. OR



Note: An existing customer of the bank can be added as related party.

6. If you search for the party then **Search Party** screen appears.

							Ē	
nique ID/National II	>	Mo	bile Number		Email	Minor		
Fetch Clear								
Party Id	CIF	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Email	Mobile Number	Date of Birth	Unique ID
33381713	006011855	JackOBPY	Chris	InsiderSCRA			1990-12-04	
33381694	006011828	Jack	Chris	InsiderandSCRA	pratik.gadade@oracle.com	7993435587	1990-12-04	
33351564	006011753	Jack	Chris	Insideronly	pratik.gadade@oracle.com	7883435590	1990-12-01	
Page 1	of	1 (1-3 of 3 items)	< ∢ [] > >					

7. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-7	Search	Party – Individual	
-----------	--------	--------------------	--

Field	Description
Individual	Select if the party is individual.
Non-Individual	Select if the party is non-individual.
First Name	Specify the first name of the party.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the party.



Field	Description
Last Name	Specify the last name of the party.
Date of Birth	Specify the date of birth of the party.
Unique ID / National ID	Specify the unique identification number of the party.
Mobile Number	Specify mobile number of the party.
Email	Specify the email address of the party.
Minor	Specify to indicate if the party is minor.
Fetch	Click the button to fetch the details based on the entered search criteria.
Clear	Click the button to clear the entered details.
Party ID	Displays the party ID of the existing customer who is not onboarded.
CIF	Displays the CIF ID of the existing customer.
First Name	Displays the first name of the stakeholder.
Middle Name	Displays the middle name of the stakeholder.
Last Name	Displays the last name of the stakeholder.
Email	Displays the email ID of the existing customer.
Mobile Number	Displays the registered mobile number of the customer.
Date of Birth	Displays the date of birth of the customer.
Unique ID	Displays the unique ID of the customer.

 Table 3-7
 (Cont.) Search Party – Individual

Table 3-8 Search Party – Non Individual

Field	Description
Non- Individual	Select if the party is non-individual.
Business /Organization Name	Specify the business or organization name of the party.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number.
Registration Date	Displays the registration date.
Fetch	Click the button to fetch the details based on the entered search criteria.
Clear	Click the button to clear the entered details.
Stakeholder Type	Displays the type of the stakeholder.
CIF	Displays the CIF ID of the existing customer.
Registration Number	Displays the registration number.
Business /Organization Name	Displays the name of business or organization.
Registration Date	Displays the registration date.
Party ID	Displays the party ID of the existing customer who is not onboarded.
Is Customer	Displays whether the customer exist within the bank.

8. Double click on the record which you want to select.

 If you enter the CIF or Party ID in the CIF/PARTY ID field and click Next, then the Add New <Relationship type> screen appears.

For Related to Insider:



Figure 3-9	Related to Insider
------------	---------------------------

Add New Related Insider		
JOSEPH N JOSEPH CIF: 00000181 Date of Birth: 1991-01-01		
Mobile Number: 91 8374674 Email: test@g.com		
Relationship		
Select -		
Required		
	Add Cancel	

For Service Member:

	Andrew Martin		
	Туре	Date of Birth	Gender
and	Non Customer	1990-05-24	Male
	Id Type	Unique ID/National ID	Citizenship
	State Issued Drivers License	20231129101158	Birth
Relationship		Covered Under Arme	d Forces Benefits
Father	•		

Table 3-9 Add New <Relationship Type> – Field Description

Field	Description	
Relationship	Specify the relationship of the new added party with party involved in account opening application.	
	The available options are:	
	Spouse	
	Child	
	Financial Dependent	
	Parent	
	Legal Ward	



Field	Description			
Preferred	Specify to indicate the added party is preferred as guardian. It is mandatory to add one Preferred party This field is not applicable for the Related to Insider .			
Covered Under Armed Forces Benefits	Specify to indicate the added party is convered under the armed forces benefits.			
Party Details section	In this section you can view the details of the selected party. Below fields appears on the screen: Party Image Party Name Type Date of Birth Gender ID Type Unique ID Citizenship 			

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Add New <Relationship Type> – Field Description

10. Click Add to add as a customer. You can view the selected customer in the tabular format.

Table 3-10 Relationship

Field	Description
Party Type	Displays the party type.
CIF/ Party ID	Displays the unique identification number.
	For an existing customer, the CIF number is displayed.
	For an existing non customer, the Party ID is displayed.
Name	Displays the name of the customer.
ID/ Registration Number	Displays the ID or registration number of the added customer.
Details	Displays the details of the customer.
Action	Click delete icon the added ID details.

11. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.2.3 Loan Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the loan product.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Loan Details screen displays.



	- HELAPP00014923	52		e	Application	Details	 Application Info 	Customer 360	Documents	More 💌	11
Applicants	Loan Details										Screen(
Relationships	Application Date			Application Priority				Sourced By			
Loan Details	2020-03-30			Medium	•			OBDX	Q		
Admission Details				Loan Tenure							
Financial Details	Account Branch HEL			YY 3	MM O	DD O		Currency USD	•		
Collateral Details						0					
Terms and Conditions	Estimated Cost	10,000.00		Customer Contributio	n 0.00			Requested Loan Amoun	t 10,000.00		
Review	USD -	10,000.00		USD .	0.00			USD -	10,000.00		
	Purpose of Loan Education	•		Purpose Description	n						
	Loan Repayment De	ataile									
	Loan Tenure	etans	Maturity Date								
	3 Years 0 Months 0 Days		March 30, 202	23	1						
	Stage		Stage Term (YY)	Stage Term	(MM)	Stage Term (D	D) Rep	ayment Frequency	Rate Type		Action
	Stage Equated Periodic Installn	nent	Stage Term (YY)	Stage Term (Stage Term (D D		ayment Frequency onthly	Rate Type		Action
	Equated Periodic Installn		3								
			3								
	Equated Periodic Installn	1 items) K	3								
	Equated Periodic Installin Page 1 of 1 (1 of Account Preference	1 items) K	3	0				onthly			
	Equated Periodic Installn « Page 1 of 1 (1 of	1 items) K	3								
	Equated Periodic Installn Page 1 of 1 (1 of Account Preference Statement Cycle Monthly	1 items) K	3	0 Start Date				onthly Statement Type			
	Equated Periodic Installn « Page 1 of 1 (1 of Account Preference Statement Cycle	1 items) K	3	0 Start Date				onthly Statement Type			
	Equated Periodic Installn Page 1 of 1 (1 of Account Preference Statement Cycle Monthly	1 items) K	3	0 Start Date				onthly Statement Type			
	Equated Periodic Installan Page 1 of 1 (1 of Account Preference Satement Cycle Monthly Account Address Pr	1 items) K	3	0 Start Date				onthly Statement Type			
	Equated Periodic Installin - Page 1 of 1 (1of Account Preference Satement Cycle Monthly Account Address Pr Account Address - Primary - Com	1 items) K	3	0 Start Date				onthly Statement Type			

Figure 3-10 Loan Details

2. Specify the fields on Loan Details screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-11 Loan Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Application Date	Displays the date on which the application is initiated.
Application Priority	 Specify the priority level of this account opening application. The available options are: Low Medium High Based on the selected option the applications appears in list of the logged in user.
Sourced By	Specify or select the user ID who initiate this account opening application.
Account Branch	Specify the branch code of this account opening opening application.
Loan Tenure	Specify the loan tenure in years.
Applied Loan Amount	Select the currency and the specify loan amount. The selected currency in the Preferred Currecny field of the Applicant data segment is defaulted in this field. The available options in the drop-down list are based on the currency allowed for the selected business product.



Field	Description					
Customer Contribution	Select the currency and specify the margin amount contributed by the customer. The Customer Contribution can be zero. In case of Personal Loans, this field appers only if a parameter is set as Applicable to configure the customer contribution at business product level.					
Requested Loan Amount	Displays the calculated loan amount.					
	Loan Amount = Estimated Cost – Customer Contribution					
	The system will validate the minimum and maximum loan amount.					
	 In case of Personal Loans, if a parameter is added at business product level to configure the customer contribution then following conditions are triggered: If the customer contribution is set as applicable then the user can input the value in the Applied Loan Amount and the Customer Contribution fields. Based on this inputs the value of the Requested Loan Amount is auto calculated and appears in this field. If the customer contribution is set as not applicable then the Applied Loan Amount fields are not applicable and will not appears in the Product Details or Loan Details data segment for loan origination. The user can input the Requested Loan Amount value. 					
Purpose of Loan	Specify the loan purpose. The options in this list appears based on the preference set while configuring product in the Business Product Preference screen.					
Purpose Description	Specify the description for the select purpose of loan.					
First Home Buyer	Select to indicate whether the applicant is first home buyer.					
	This field is applicable only for Individual type of customer.					
	This field appears if the First Home Buyer Applicable toggle is selected in the Business Product Details data segment of the Business Product Configuration screens.					
External Refinance	Select to indicate whether the applicant is opting for external refinance.					
	This field is applicable only for Individual type of customer.					
	This field appears if the Refinance Allowed toggle is selected in the Business Product Details data segment of the Business Product Configuration screens.					
Armed Forces Eligibile Applicant	Specify whether armed forces are eligibile to this applicant. This field is appears only if Armed Forces Benefit Applicable is enabled in the Business Product Preferences data segment of the Business Product Configuration screens.					
Personalized Schedule Applicable						
Staff Benefits Applicable	 Select to indicate whether staff benefits are applicable. The available options are: Yes : Select this option to avail the staff benefits. No : Select this option for not making use of any staff benefits. This field appears if the Yes option is select from the Staff field in the Applicant data segment. The Yes option is by default selected in thi field. 					

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Loan Details – Field D	Description
---	-------------



Field	Description
Loan Repayment Details	Specify the loan repayment details.
Loan Tenure	Displays the selected loan tenure.
Maturity Date	Displays the maturity date based on the loan tenure.
Stage	Select the type of repayment. All type of repayment methods configured in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens appears in the drop-down list.
Stage Term	Displays the default stage term configured in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens. The seperate column appears for seperate term units.
Repayment Frequency	Select the repayment frequency from the drop-down list. The available options are: Daily Weekly Bi-Weekly Bi-Monthly Monthly Quarterly Half Yearly Yearly
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Fixed • Floating
Action	Click to edit the added signatures Click To delete the added signatures.
Account Preference	Specify the account preference.
Statement Cycle	Displays the statement cycle from the drop-down list. The available options are: Monthly Quarterly Half Yearly Yearly
Start Date	Select the start date.
Statement Date	Select the statement date from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Detailed

 Table 3-11
 (Cont.) Loan Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Account Address Preference	Select the address which is indicated as account address. All captured addresses in the Applicant data segment appears for selection. The drop-down list displays the address in the following format:
	<first name="">-<applicant role="">-<address type=""> - <address (complete="" ,)="" address="" by="" sepearted=""></address></address></applicant></first>
	 After the account address is selected: If the user deletes an address from the Applicant data segment then the system removes that address from this data segment and the user must then select another address as the account address. If the Applicant data segment is edited with a new address then the updated address is reflected in this segment.
Income Reliant	Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected.
	This field appears if the Overdraft Requested is selected.
	It is mandatory to select at least one applicant as Income Reliant .

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Loan Details – Field Description

- 3. Enter the relevant details in each section.
- 4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.2.4 Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the application.

The **Stake Holder Details** data segment allows to capture the Stake holder details for the business.

Note:

This data segment is applicable only if the **Customer Type** is selected as **Small and Medium Business (SMB)**.

The user can perform actions on added stake holder details based on the folling scenarios:

- If the added stakeholder is existing customer or non customer with CIF then user can View or Delete the added stakeholder details.
- If the added stakeholder is non customer without CIF then user can **Edit**, **View** or **Delete** the added stakeholer details.

To add stakeholder details:

- 1. Click **Next** in previous data segemnt to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Select + Add Stakeholder to add the Stake holders for the business.



The Stake Holder Details screen displays.

Figure 3-11 Stakholder

Application Entr	y - 006APP000062814	Application	n Info Q Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Applicants	Stake Holder Details							Screen(3/7)
Loan Details	+ Add Stakeholder							
Stake Holder Details	Jack Marvel							
Financial Details	~ <u> </u>	izenship						団
Mandate Details	Ownership Percentage Associated Since							
Collateral Details	100 × ^ March 1, 2018	Ē						
Summary								
	Authorized Signatories Date of Birth Id Type Urique Id 123456/99	Citizenship US						靣
	Associated Since							
	Signature 🛨							
	No Items to display							
Audit				Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close	Next

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Stake Holder Type	Select the Stakeholder type from the dropdown list.
	Available options are
	Owners
	Authorized Signatories
	Guarantors
	Suppliers
Existing Customer	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is an existing customer or not.
CIF Number	Click Search icon and select the CIF number.
	This field appears only if the Existing Customer toggle is enabled.
	Once the CIF number is selected, the system identify whether the entered CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list. If response is positive then error appears stating Invalid Customer Status . The account opening process is not initiated with that customer
Ownership Percentage	Specify the ownership percentage.
	This field is appears only if the Owner option is selected from the Stake Holder Type field.
Associated Since	Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business.
Authorized Signatories	For the existing customers, the Signature details will be in read-only mode.
	For the new customers, the user will be able to add, edit and delete the Signature details.

Table 3-12 Stakeholder - Field Description



Field	Description				
Signatures	Click				
	Ŧ				
	icon to upload the signatures for the new customer.				
	Click Add button to add the signatures.				
	Click Cancel button to discard the added details.				
	On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.				
Upload Signature	Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.				
	PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.				
	This field appears only for the new Customers.				
Uploaded Signature	Displays the uploaded signature.				
	This field appears only for the new Customers.				
Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature.				
	This field appears only for the new Customers.				
Signature ID	Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.				
Signature	Displays the added signature.				
Remarks	Displays the remarks for the added signature.				
Action	Click				
	to edit the added signatures				
	Click				
	Ē				
	to delete the added signatures.				
	This field is enabled only for new customers.				
Guarantors	Click				
	+				
	to add guarantor details.				
Line of Business	Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier.				
	Available options are:				
	Facility				
	Supply Chain Finance				
	Trade Londing				
	Lending Cash Management				
	Liquidity Management				
	Virtual Account Management				
	Accounts				

Table 3-12 (Cont.) Stakeholder - Field Description	Table 3-12	(Cont.) Stakeholder - Fiel	d Description
--	------------	----------------------------	---------------



Field	Description		
Scope	Specify the scope of the guarantor in the business.		
Guarantee Start date - Expiry date	Select the guarantee start and expiry date.		
Guarantee amount	Specify the guarantee amount for the business.		
Description	Specify the description for the guarantor.		
Suppliers	Click +		
	to add supplier's details.		
Line of Business	Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier. Available options are: Facility Supply Chain Finance Trade Lending Cash Management Liquidity Management Virtual Account Management Accounts		
Item Name	Specify the item name of the supplier.		
Quantity	Specify the quantity of the item.		
Supply Frequency	Specify the supply frequency.		
Start Date – End Date	Select the start and end date for the supplier.		

Table 3-12 (Cont.) Stakeholder - Field Description

4. To onboard the New Customers, disable the **Existing Customer** toggle. By Default, the **Existing Customer** is enabled.

The Customer Onboarding screen is displayed.

Figure 3-12 Customer Onboarding

Customer Onboarding	×
Customer Category *	
Ψ	
	Save

5. Select the appropriate option from the Customer Category list.

- a. If you select Individual option to onboard individual type of customer, refer field description table and procedure from 3.1.1.1 For Individual Customer Type of Customer Information data segment.
- b. If you select Small and Medium Business option to onboard small and medium business type of customer, refer field description table and procedure from 3.1.1.2 For Small and Medium Business Customer Type of Customer Information data segment.
- 6. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

On submission of Application Entry stage, Stakeholder Onboarding request gets initiated for the new customers.

The request for New Stakeholder Onboarding is addressed by the underlying API call, which also generates the New Party reference number, thereby circumventing the usual process of generating a Unique Process reference number / Task.

3.2.5 Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers.

Financial details are captured for applicants or guarantor or co-signers that are involved in loan account opening application. In case multiple applicant are added in the single applicant, the system validates whether added applicants are not same for different roles.

The user can capture basic as well as income and expenses details in respective sections. Separate sections appears for each applicant to capture the financial details. The financial template are resolved based on the configuration.

This data segment is mandatory if below condition are opt:

- The **Capture Financial Details** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment while configuring a business product.
- The business product is allowed to opt overdraft.

To add financial details:

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Financial Details screen displays.



Figure 3-13 Financial Details - Individual

Application Entry -	- 006APP000127732		Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	P Ad	lvices	More 🔻	:: >
Applicants	Financial Details										Screen(5/
Relationships	Mrs. Sarah S White										
Loan Details	Income and Expense Asset	and Liabilities									
Interest and Charges	+ Add Income										
Financial Details	Income Type *	Frequency *	Currency *		Am	ount *	Monthly Amou	nt (GBP)	Action		
Loan Disbursement Det	Salary	Monthly	GBP		45,0	00.00	45,	00.00	1	۵	
Loan Repayment Details					Total Ir	ncome	GBP 45,	00.00			
Qualitative Scorecard	+ Add Expense										
Terms and Conditions	Expense Type *	Frequency *	Currency *		Am	ount *	Monthly Amou	nt (GBP)	Action		
Review	Other Expenses	Monthly	GBP			00.00	,	400.00	1	₫	
					Total Ex	pense	GBP 3,	400.00			
	Net Monthly Income GBP 41,600.00		Last Updated On 2018-03-30								
										Cane	el Save
Audit						Cancel	Request Clarific	ation	Back	Save and	Close Ne

2. Specify the details based on the addition. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
<applicant name=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant name as captured in the Applicant data segment.
Income and Expenses	In this tab you can capture the income and expenses of the applicant.
	In case on exsiting applicant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.
	Click Add Income or Add Expenses button to add respective records.
Income Type	Select the type of income to specify the amount.
	Salary
	Agriculture
	Business
	Investment Income
	Interest Amount
	Pension
	• Bonus
	Rentals
	Cash Gifts
	Other Income
	The options in the list appears based on the entity code configuration

 Table 3-13
 Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Expenses Type	Select the type of expenses to specify the amount.
	Household
	Medical
	Education
	Vehicle
	• Fuel
	Rentals
	Other Expenses
	Loan Payments
	Utility Payments
	Insurance Payments
	Credit Card Payments
	The options in the list appears based on the entity code configuration.
Frequency	Select the frequency for the selected income type.
	The available options are:
	• Daily
	• Weekly
	• Bi-Weekly
	Monthly Operationship
	Qauterly Half-Yearly
	- nan-really
	louity
Currency	Select the currency of the selected type. The currencies that are paired with product appears for selection.
Amount	Specify the amount for the selected type.
Monthly Amount	Displays the monthly amount of the selected type.
(<account currency="">)</account>	The system evaluates and converts the amount which is entered in the Amount field with the Currency which is selected in the Account Details data segment.
Action	Select the action to perform on added record. • Figure 3-14 Edit
	Click to adit the record
	- Click to edit the record.
	Figure 3-15 Delete
	- Click to delete the record.
Total Income	Displays the total income of all the added income type along with th selected account currency.
Total Expenses	Displays the total expenses of all the added expenses type along

Table 3-13	(Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description



Field	Description					
Net Monthly Income	Displays the total monthly income over expenses. This amount is calculated as Net Monthly Income = Total Income -Total Expense					
Asset and Liabilities	In this tab you can capture the income and expenses of the applicant.					
	In case on exsiting applicant you can view already added income and expense in tabular format.					
	Click Add Asset or Add Liablities button to add respective records.					
Liabilities	Select the type of liability to specify the amount.					
	Property Loan					
	Vehicle Loans Personal Loans					
	Credit Card outstanding					
	Overdrafts					
	Other Liability					
	Home Loan					
	Education Loan					
	The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.					
Asset	Select the type of asset to specify the amount.					
	House					
	Deposit					
	Vehicle					
	Other					
	The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.					
Currency	Select the currency of the selected type. The currencies that are paired with product appears for selection.					
Amount	Specify the amount for the selected type.					
Amount (<account Currency>)</account 	Displays the monthly amount of the selected type. The system evaluates and converts the amount which is entered in the Amount field with the Currency which is selected in the Account Details data segment.					
Action	Select the action to perform on added record. • Figure 3-16 Edit					
	- Click to edit the record.					
	Figure 3-17 Delete					
	団					
	- Click to delete the record.					
Total Asset	Displays the total asset of all the added asset type along with the selected account currency.					

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description



Field	Description
Total Liability	Displays the total liability of all the added liability type along with the selected account currency.

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Financial Details - SMB

Figure 3-18 Financial Details - Small and Medium Business

Application Entry	- 006APP00013045	58	e I	Application Details	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Applicants	Financial Details										Screen(4/
Stake Holder Details	SMB Ind20240322114613										
Loan Details	Income and Expense	Asset and Liabilities	Profit and Financial Rat	tios							
Financial Details	+ Add Financial Ratios	1									
Collateral Details	Financial year	Currency	Balance Sh		N	t Profit Details		Action			
Summary	No data to display.	Currency	balance on	eet size	Net	Profit Details		Action			
	4										
										Cance	el Save

3. Click Add Financial Ratios to update the profit and financial ratios of the business. The user will have the option to capture the relevant data for various financial years.

The Profit and Financial Ratios screen displays

Figure 3-19 Profit and Financial Ratios

nancial year			
2022 ~ ^			
irrency	Balance Sheet Size	Operating Profit	Net Profit
USD Q	\$15.00	\$10.00	\$1,000.00
ar Over Year Growth	Return On Investment	Return On Equity	Return On Asset
12%	4%	2%	5%

4. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-14	Financial Details: SMB – Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description
<applicant along<br="" name="">with Role of applicant></applicant>	Displays the applicant name along with applicant role as captured in the Customer Information data segment.
Total Income	Displays the total income and the currency of the applicant.



Field	Description
Total Expenses	Displays the total expenses and the currency of the applicant.
Financial Details	In this section you can capture the financial details of SMB type of customer.
Monthly Income	Specify the amount for any of the applicable monthly expenses in the below fields.
	Salary
	Agriculture
	Business
	Investment Income
	Interest Amount
	Pension
	• Bonus
	Rentals
	Cash Gifts
	Other Income
	Total gets calculated automatically.
	The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.
Monthly Expenses	Specify the amount for any of the applicable monthly expenses in the below fields.
	Household
	Medical
	Education
	Vehicle
	• Fuel
	Rentals
	Other Expenses
	Loan Payments
	Utility Payments
	Insurance Payments
	Credit Card Payments Tatel and a submetting the
	Total gets calculated automatically.
	The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.
Net Income	System automatically displays the total income over expenses.
Liabilities	Specify the amount for any of the applicable liabilities in the below fields.
	Property Loan
	Vehicle Loans
	Personal Loans
	Credit Card outstanding
	Overdrafts
	Other Liability
	Home Loan
	Education Loan Tatel acts coloulated outcomptically
	Total gets calculated automatically.
	The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.

Table 3-14	(Cont.) Financial Details: SMB – Field Description	



Field	Description
Asset	Specify the amount for any of the applicable asset type in the below fields.
	• House
	Deposit
	Vehicle
	Other
	Total gets calculated automatically.
	The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.
Profit and Financial Ratios	This field appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB) .
Financial Year	Select the Financial Year from the dropdown list.
Currency	Click Search icon and select the currency from the available list.
Balance Sheet Size	Specify the balance sheet size.
Operating Profit	Specify the operating profit of the business.
Net Profit	Specify the net profit of the business.
Year Over Year Growth	Specify the growth of the business year on year.
Return On Investment	Specify the return on investments.
Return On Equity	Specify the return on equity.
Return On Asset	Specify the return on asset.

Table 3-14 (Cont.) Financial Details: SMB – Field Description

- 5. Click Next. The system validates the date specified in Last Update On with Financial Details Validity Period and, if date specified in Last Update On exceeds the date specified in Financial Details Validity Period at Business Product Preferences configurations, the system displays the following error message:
- 6. Click **Yes** to reatin the existing financial details and proceed with the next data segment.

OR

Click No to edit financial details and proceed.

3.2.6 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for the loan. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

To add collateral details:

 Click Next in previous data segments to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. 2. Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The **Collateral Details** screen displays.

				opplication Details				
Applicants	Collateral Details							Screen
elationships	Primary Collateral							
oan Details	O Yes No	Collate Vehic	ral Type le	• 1111/		Category	•	
dmission Details						Collateral Available D	Required	
inancial Details	Liability ID	Liabilit	y Description					
ollateral Details						Required	Required	
erms and Conditions	Collateral Value	Hatr C	ut %			Collateral Amount To	Be Considered	
eview	USD *			Required				
		Collatera	l Branch					
	Collateral Description			Q				
		HEL		4				
	Required	HEL		4				
	Required Collateral Ownership Details	HEL		q				
	Collateral Ownership Details	HEL						
		HEL		4				
	Collateral Ownership Details	Ownership Percentage		4	Remarks		Action	
	Collateral Ownership Details			<u> </u>	Remarks		Action	
	Collateral Ownership Details + Add Customer Name	Ownership Percentage		4	Remarks			
	Collateral Ownership Details + Add Customer Name	Ownership Percentage	allable		Remarks			
	Collateral Ownership Details + Add Customer Name MR James James Bond 4	Ownership Percentage * 100			Remarks	Market LTV O		
	Collateral Ownership Details	Ownership Percentage + 100 Cover Av			Remarks		1 🗇	
	Collateral Ownership Details Add Customer Name MR James James Bond	Ownership Percentage + 100 Cover Av			Remarks		1 🗇	

Figure 3-20 Collateral Details

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit. The **Warning Message** popup screen displays.

Figure 3-21 Warning

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description			
Primary Collateral	Specify the primary collateral.			
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type. Available options are:			
	 Property Guarantee Vehicle Precious Metal Deposits Bonds Stocks Insurance Accounts Receivable Inventory (Stock of Material) 			

Table 3-15 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Select the collateral category. Available options are:
	If Collateral type is selected as Property
	Residential Property
	Vacant Land
	Under Construction
	If Collateral type is selected as Guarantee
	Personal Guarantee
	Guarantee and Indemnity
	Government Guarantee Family Guarantee
	Family Guarantee If Collateral type is selected as Vehicle
	Passenger Vehicle
	Commercial Vehicle
	If Collateral type is selected as Precious Metal
	Precious Metal
	If Collateral type is selected as Deposits
	Term Deposit
	If Collateral type is selected as Bonds
	Secured Bonds
	Unsecured Bonds
	Investment Bonds
	If Collateral type is selected as Stocks
	Domestic Stock
	If Collateral type is selected as Insurance
	Life Insurance
	If Collateral type is selected as Accounts Receivable
	Bill Receivable
	Trade Receivable If Collectory type is collected as Inventory (Stack of Material)
	If Collateral type is selected as Inventory (Stock of Material)
	 Stock of Raw Materials Finished Goods
	Packaging Materials
Collateral Branch	Displays the branch of the collateral.
Term Deposit Number	Select the Term Deposit Number from the list.
	The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the
	"Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list.
Maturity Date	Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit.
Available Linkage Amount	Specify the available linkage amount.
Linked Amount	Specify the linked amount.
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.
Guarantee Type	Specify the type of guarantee.
	This field appears only if the collateral type is Guarantee.
Currency	Specify the currency of the collateral value.
Collateral Value	Specify the collateral value.
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Mark Collateral For Refinance	Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance.

 Table 3-15
 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



Field	Description
Applicants	This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.
Guarantor	This section displays the guarantor name.
Purchase Property	Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased. This field appears if the Property option is selected from the
	Collateral Type list.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Collateral Available Date Range	Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.
Collateral Value	Specify the value of the collateral.
Hair Cut %	Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.
Collateral Amount To Be	Displays the collateral amount to be considered.
Considered	Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Property Location	In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list .
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.
Address	Specify the address to search already captured address.
	Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Collateral Ownership Details	In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.
Ownership Type	Select the ownership type of the property.
	The available options are
	Single
	• Joint
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.

Table 3-15	(Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



Field	Description
Select	Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list.
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name along with title.
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.
Ownership Percentage	Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.
Remark	Displays the remark of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.
Market LTV	Displays the market LTV.
Bank LTV	Displays the bank LTV.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type.
Category	Displays the category of the collateral.
Collateral Value	Displays the collateral value.
Owners	Displays the owner names of the collateral.
<actions></actions>	Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral.
	Click delete to delete the added collateral.
	Click down arrow to view the collateral details.
Total Collateral Value	Displays the total value of collateral.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.
Cover Available	Displays the cover available.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.

Table 3-15 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Note:

All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.2.7 Terms and Conditions

(Required) This topic descriptions the terms and conditions that are mandatory to accept for to proceed with account opening process.

In this data segment user can capture term and conditions consents from the applicants. The customer consents are same across products but few term and conditions defer based on the applied products. They appears in questionnaire format based on the configurations. This questionnaire is mapped at product configuration level. It is mandatory to accept all term and condition to proceed with application.

This data segment comprises of below sections:

- **Term and Conditions for all products** In this section the term and conditions which are applicable for all the products appears in the questionnaire format.
- **Term and Conditions for <Selected Product>** In this section the term and conditions which are applicable for all the selected product appears in the questionnaire format.
- Consents and Preferences In this section the user capture the consents and preferences of customer as E-Sign, Marketing Communications, and Privacy Information.

To capture terms and conditions:

1. Click **Next** from pervious data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Term and Conditions screen appears

Application Entry	-	Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	
006APP0000004	155						More 🔻	;; ×
Applicants	Terms and Conditions							Screen(5/6)
Account Details	✓ Mr. Clara Cooper							
Beneficiary Details	Terms and Conditions for all prod	ucts						
Interest and Charges	I have read and agree to the Privac	y Notice 💿						
Terms and Conditions								
Review	I have read and agree to the Electro	onic Signature Card 💿						
	I have read and agree to the Depos	it Account Agreement						+
	Channel O	Contact Value 0	Preferred Time 🗘	Tin	ne Zone ≎		Actions 0	
	SMS 👻		 Anyday: 9:00 to 10 	B:00 ₹ Ea	astern Time Zone	-	1 🗇	
	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) Consent for W9 BEN Tax Declaratio							
				Ca	ncel Request	Clarification Ba	ck Save and	Close Next

Figure 3-22 Term and Conditions

- 2. Click old to view the term and conditions.
- 3. In the **Customer Consent across Products** section, select to capture the customer consents.
- 4. In the **Term and Conditions for Lending Application** section, select to accept the product level term and conditions.

5. Click Add Channel to add the relevant details.

The below fields contain channel data:

- Channel
- Contact Value
- Preferred Time
- Time Zone
- Actions
- 6. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.2.8 Summary

This topic provides instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Loan Application Entry Process.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next from pervious data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Application Entry - 006APP000123112				Application Details	oplication Info	Q Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Applicants	Summary										Screen(8/
Relationships	Applicants	Relationships	Loan Details	Mandate Details	Financial	Details	Collateral D	etails	Terms and	Conditions	
Loan Details	Name: Kacie Kerluke Applicant Type: Primary Number Of Applicants: 1	Click to view more details	Product Name: Classic Home Loan Loan Amount: GBP 1230900 Loan Tenure: 1 Years 0 Months 0 Days	Applicant Name: MIS Kacie Kerluke	Applicant N	Applicant Name: MIS Kacle Kerluke Total Income: GBP 50000 Total Expense: GBP 500		Collateral Type: Property Collateral Category: Residential Property Collateral Value: GBP 13123		Consent across the products: No Product specific consents: Yes	
) Mandate Details				Repayment Share: 100.0%	Total Exper						
Financial Details					Net Income: GBP 49500		Hair Cut %: 12				
) Collateral Details											
) Terms and Conditions											
Summary											
putititiary											

Figure 3-23 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Data Segment	Description
Applicants	Displays the applicants details
Relationship	Displays the relationship details.
Loan Details	Displays the loan details.
Mandate Details	Displays the mandate details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Collateral Details	Displays the collateral summary details.
Guarantor Details	Displays the guarantor summary details.
Terms and Conditions	Displays the term and conditions.

Table 3-16 Summary – Field Description

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed. OR Click Proceed. The Checklist screen appears
- 4. In the **Checklist** screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click **Proceed Next** to proceed. The **Outcome** screen appears.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It will logically complete the Application Entry stage for the loan application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, LoanApplication Enrichment. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers [Credit Card Account] to the Credit Card Application Underwriting stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

Application De-Dupe:

Based on the configuration available at the Bank level / Properties Table, the Dedupe service call can be enabled or disabled for the product Origination.

If application dedupe service is enabled, System will check that any application is in progress for same product and customer combination. On Submit, if any duplicate application exists, override will show a message with other in progress application numbers. User can select the override check box and proceed or take appropriate action.



Note:

- If an application is returned to the Application Entry-stage from any other subsequent stages, Oracle Banking Origination will not allow amending details in the Customer Information and Financial Details data segment, once a customer onboarding process has been triggered in the Application Entry Stage and CIF creation is still in progress.
- In case the party amendment request is rejected by Oracle Banking Party, the specified error message is shown to the user while submitting the Application Entry stage. The user has an option to go back and resolve the error or proceed with the stage submission by disregarding the amendment request.
- Unique process reference numbers will be generated and made available in the Free Task grid for the respective Customer Onboarding, Collateral Onboarding requests, which need to picked up by the concerned users in the Oracle Banking Party / Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management modules.

3.3 Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to enrichment stage.

The Loan Application Enrichment stage is the next representative and optional stage in the Retail Loan Account Open process. Effectively, the user can move the application to the Loan Underwriting stage without capturing the details in any of the data segments of Loan Application Enrichment stage. After the Loan Application Entry stage is completed successfully, the application can be acquired by the user who has the access rights for the given stage and progress with the data capture. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

Users having functional access to the **Application Enrichment** stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

To enrich an application:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Enrichment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

- Interest and Charges
 This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan interest and charges details.
- Mortgage Insurance This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the mortgage insurance.
- Charge Details This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to display the charges applicable / levied for this loan application.

Loan Disbursement Details This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan disbursement details.
• Loan Repayment Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the loan repayment details.

- Account Services
 This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the statement preference and the holiday preferences.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Loan Application Enrichment Process.

3.3.1 Interest and Charges

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan interest and charges details.

In this data segment the **Interest Details** section displays the interest applicable for the account.

The **Charge Details** section enables the user to display the charges applicable or levied for this loan application. These charge details are fetched from the Host (APIs – Pull).

To add interest and charges details:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Interest and Charges screen appears.

Loan Interest Details	Loan Interest Details				Screen
Charge Details	Interest Rate				
Loan Disbursement Det			Variance (In %)	Effective Rate (In %)	
Loan Repayment Details	% 4.50	Rate Type Fixed	% Variance (In %)	2 Effective Rate (In %) 4.50	% APR (In %)
Account Services					
Summary					Calculate A

Figure 3-24 Interest and Charges

2. Specify the fields on Interest and Charges screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-17	Interest and Charges – Field Description	
------------	--	--

Field	Description
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.



Field	Description
Interest Description	Displays the interest description of the selected interest rate code.
Interest Rate (%)	Specify the interest rate. Interest Rate is fetched from host back end product to which this loa account is mapped via the Business Product configuration.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type. The system fetches the rate type from host back end product to which this loan account is mapped via the Business Product configuration.
Margin / Variance (%)	Click the link of margin or variance in percentage. It displays the pop-up list of all margins. Product Margin Risk based Margin
	 Discretionary Margin Relationship Benefit Margin Bundle Margin
	The Margin field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .
	The Variance field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
	This field is editable if the Margin Allowed toggle is ON at the product level.
	The Bundle Margin is displayed in the drop-down list only if loan is opened as part of a bundle application and bundle margin benefit is applicable.
Effective Rate (In %)	Displays the effective rate for the loan calculated as Interest Rate + or – Margin/Variance.
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value for each applicable interest .
Charge Deatils	Displays te charge details.
Charge Description	Displays the type of charges. The system also displays the total values of uncapalitalized and capitalized charges and insurance.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Rate	Displays the rate for the charge component.
Waive	The user will have the option to waive all charges or selectively waiv a particular type of charge.
Capitalize	Select if you want to capitalize the fees. The charges cannot be capitalized if the same are waived in this case this field appears disabled.
	This option is enabled only for the fees that are set to capitalize while configuring product.

Table 3-17 (Cont.) Interest and Charges – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.3.2 Mortgage Insurance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the mortgage insurance.

In this data segment, you can capture mortgage insurance details. This data segment appears based on the following conditions

- If the LMI rule is selected while configuring the product
- If the rule outcome determines the mortgage insurance need.

To add mortgage insurance details:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

Application Enrich	ment - 006	APP000060	315			(i)	Appl	lication Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
O Loan Interest Details	Mortgage Ins	urance												Screen(2/7)
Mortgage Insurance	Insured Amount GBP Insurance Provider	34,500.00linsurance Pro	wider QBEInsurance Prem	lum GBP 4,983 ance Id	2.00	Insured Am	ount							
Charge Details	QBE		126			GBP	+	34,500.0	10					
Loan Disbursement Det	Insurance Quote/Pren	nium	Lend	er Stamp Duty	6	Lender GST								
Loan Repayment Details	GBP -	5,000.00	GB	P v	18.00	GBP Borrower GS	-	4.5	iO					
Coan Repayment Details	GBP *	18.00	GB		15.00	GBP	- T		3					
Account Services	Borrower Premium	10.00		Borrower Premi		GDF		2200	<u> </u>					
Summary	GBP -	4,979.00	GB	p •	4,982.00									
Audit										Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close	Next

Figure 3-25 Mortgage Insurance

Field	Description
Insured Amount	Displays the mortgage amount that is insured
Insurance Provider	Displays the name of insurance provider.
Insurance Premium	Displays the premium amount of the insurance.
Insurance Provider	Specify the name of the insurance provider.
Insurance ID	Specify the identification number of the insurance policy which is taken against your mortgage.
Insurance Amount	Specify the amount that is insured.
Insurance Quote/ Premium	Specify the insurance premium.
Lender Stamp Duty	Specify the stamp duty amount which lender pays.
Lender GST	Specify the good and services tax amount which lender pays.
Total Lender Premium	Displays the total amount of premium. The system populates the value based on following formula,
	Total Lender Premium = Lender Stamp Duty + Lender GST.
Borrower Stamp Duty	Specify the stamp duty amount which borrower pays.
Borrower GST	Specify the good and services tax amount which borrower pays.
Borrower Premium	Displays the premium amount that borrower pays. The system populates the value based on following formula,
	Borrower Premium = Insurance Quote/Premium – Total Lender Premium – Borrower Stamp Duty – Borrower GST

Table 3-18 Mortgage Insurance – Field Description

Field	Description
Total Borrower Premium	Displays the total premium amount of the borrower. The system populates the value based on the following formula:
	Total Borrower Premium = Borrower Premium + Borrower Stamp Duty + Borrower GST

Table 3-18 (Cont.) Mortgage Insurance – Field Description

- 2. Enter the relevant details.
- 3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.3.3 Charge Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to display the charges applicable / levied for this loan application.

The Charge Details data segment will enable the user to display the charges applicable / levied for this loan application. These charge details are fetched from the Host (APIs – Pull).

All the mortgage loan related charges will appear as defined in the product configuration.

To add charge details:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Charge Details** screen displays.

Application Enrich	nment - 006APP000060057		(D) Application Info (Customer 360) (Customer 360) (Documents)	Advices More • ; X
Loan Interest Details	Charge Details			Screen(2/6)
Charge Details	Total Uncapitalized Charges & Insurance GBP 1.00 Total Capitalized Ch	harges & Insurance GBP 0.00		
Loan Disbursement Det Loan Repayment Details	Handling Charge			
Account Services	Amount GBP ~ £1.00	% ^{Rate} 0	S Wave	
	Capitalize E+			
Audit			Cancel Request Carification	Back Save & Close Next

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
Charge Details	Displays the type of charges. The system also displays the total values of uncapalitalized and capitalized charges and insurance.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Rate	Displays the rate for the charge component.
Waive	The user will have the option to waive all charges or selectively waive a particular type of charge.
Capitalize	Select if you want to capitalize the fees. The charges cannot be capitalized if the same are waived in this case this field appears disabled.
	This option is enabled only for the fees that are set to capitalize while configuring product.

Table 3-19 Charge Details – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.3.4 Loan Disbursement Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan disbursement details.

The **Loan Disbursement Details** are pushed into the host as a part of account open process data share – API's are provided for the same. The **Loan Disbursement Details** enables the user to capture the various disbursement methods. **To add Ioan disbursement details:**

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

If Account Type is selected as Own Internal Account in Loan Details data segment.

The Loan Disbursement Details - Own Internal Account screen displays.

Application Enrichm	nent - 006APP000060057		Application Infe	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Loan Interest Details	Loan Disbursement Details							Screen(3/
Charge Details	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount	Loan Amount		Multiple			
Loan Disbursement Det		GBP 🔻 50,000.00	GBP 👻 50,000.00	(
Loan Repayment Details	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date	Total Disbursement					
Account Services	1	March 30, 2018	G8P ¥ 50,000.00					
Summary	Disbursement Mode	Customer Account	Branch Code					
	Own Internal Account	100600000001441 Q	006					

Figure 3-26 Loan Disbursement Details - Own Internal Account



If Account Type is selected as Other Internal Account in Loan Details data segment The Loan Disbursement Details - Other Internal Account screen displays.

Application Enric	hment - 006APP000060057			alication info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Coan Interest Details	Loan Disbursement Details							Screen(3/6
Charge Details	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount	Loan Amount		Multiple			
Loan Disbursement Det		GBP - 50,000.00	GBP 👻 50,00					
Loan Repayment Details								
Account Services	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date	Total Disbursement	0.00				
Summary	- I	March 30, 2016	30,00	0.00				
	Disbursement Mode							
	Other Internal Account							
	Other Internal Account							
	Customer Account	Account Name	Branch Code					
	10060000001725 Q	Phillip J Coulson	006					
Audit					Cancel	Request Clarification	Back S	ave & Close Next

Figure 3-27 Loan Disbursement Details – Other Internal Account

If Account Type is selected as External Account in Loan Details data segment

The Loan Disbursement Details - External Account screen displays.

If Account Type is selected as GL Account in Loan Details data segment.

Figure 3-28 Loan Disbursement Details – GL Account

Application Enric	hment - 006APP000060057			Application Info	Customer 360 🖓 Remarks	Documents	Advices More • 4 4
Coan Interest Details	Loan Disbursement Details						Screen(3/6)
Charge Details	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount	Loan Amount		Multiple		
Loan Disbursement Det		GBP - 50,000.00	GBP 🔻	50,000.00			
Loan Repayment Details	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date	Total Disbursement				
Account Services		March 30, 2018	GBP +	50,000.00			
Summary							
	Disbursement Mode						
	GL Account						
	GL Account Details						
	GL Account Number	GL Account Description					
Audit					Cancel	Request Clarification B	ack Save & Close Next

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
Settlement Required	Select to indicate whether the settlement required. The available options are: • Yes • No
Requested Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount that is requested to borrow. This value fetched from the Loan Details data segment.
Loan Amount	 Displays the requested or approved loan amount. This field displays the requested loan amount from the Loan Details data segment in Application Enrichment stage. This field displays the approved loan amount from the Decision service in Account Parameter Setup stage.
Number of Disbursement	Select the number of disbursements for disbursing the loan amount. The value one appears by default.
	The user can increase the number of disbursement to get loan amount disburse in multiple stages. The Disbursement Schedule section appears if the value in this field is more than one.
First Disbursement Date	Select the first disbursement date.
Split Disbursement	 Select to indicate the loan amount should be disbursed in multple modes. The available options are: Yes: If this option is selected then Add Mode button appears to add additional disbursement mode. No: This option indicates that the user wants to continue with the single disbursement mode. If the Refinance Allowed toggle is ON in the Business Product Details data segment of the Business Product Configuration, the user can split the loan amount into multiple accounts. Note : This fields displays the values when Split Disbursement is selected as Yes in Loan Details data segment.
Disbursement Schedule	 This section appears if the value in Number of Disbursement field is selected more than one. Stage Date Amount Of Disbursement Total Disbursement
Stage	Specify the stage name when the specified amount must be disbursed.
Date	Select the date when the specified amount must be disbursed. This field is in read-only if the Frequency Based toggle is ON .
Amount Of Disbursement	Specify the amount disbursed on the schedule.
Total Disbursement	Displays the total disbursement.

Table 3-20 Loan Disbursement Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Disbursement Mode	Select the disbursement mode from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Own Internal Account
	Other Internal Account
	• ACH
	GL Account
	If Disbursement Mode is selected as Own Internal Account , then the system displays the following additional fields:
	Customer Account
	Branch Code
	If Disbursement Mode is selected as Other Internal Account , ther the system displays the following additional fields:
	Customer Account
	Account Name
	Branch Code If Disbursement Mode is selected as ACH, then the system display
	the following additional fields. Account Type
	Routing Number
	Branch Address
	Payee Name
	External Account Number
	If Disbursement Mode is selected as GL Account , then the system displays the following additional fields:
	GL Account
	GL Account Description
	Note : This filed displays the values if Multiple Disbursement is enabled in the Business Product Configuration .
	Note : This field displays the values if Multiple Disbursement is disabled in the Business Product Confuguration .
Customer Account	Search and select the customer account number.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as Own Internal Account and Other Internal Account.
	 In case of the Own Internal Account, this drop down list will show all the internal account of the primary and joint applicants
	 In case of the Other Internal Account, the Customer Account section appears to fetch the customer accounts of same branch Specify the Customer ID or Customer Account number to fetch the specific record.
	Note: The disbursement account currency can be different than that of the loan account currency.
Account Name	Displays the account name based on the account selected.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as Other Internal Account .
Branch Code	Displays the branch code associated with customer account number
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as Own Internal Account and Other Internal Account.

Table 3-20 (Cont.) Loan Disbursement Details – Field Description



Field	Description
GL Account Number	Displays the GL account number. The system defaults the GL Account configured for the product.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as GL Account .
GL Account Description	Displays the GL account description.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as GL Account .

Table 3-20 (Cont.) Loan Disbursement Details – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.3.5 Loan Repayment Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the loan repayment details.

Loan Repayment Details will enable the user to capture the repayment details.

To capture the loan repayment details:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

If Account Type is selected as Own Internal Account in Loan Details data segment.

The Loan Repayment Details - Own Internal Account screen displays.

Figure 3-29 Loan Repayment Details – Own Internal Account

Loan Application E	Enrichment - 006APP000048161	(i) Application Info	Customer 360	Documents Advices More - , K
O Loan Interest Details	Loan Repayment Details			Screen(4/6)
🔿 Charge Details	Type Of Repayment	Repayment Frequency	First Repayment Date	Loan Tenure
Loan Disbursement Det	EMI	Monthly	April 30, 2018	2 Years 0 Months 0 Days
Loan Repayment Details				
Account Services	Maturity Date March 30, 2020	Repayment Mode		
Summary	March 30, 2020	Own Internal Account		
	Show Repayment Schedule			
	Internal Account Transfer			
	Customer Account	Branch Code		
Audit			Cancel Requi	est Clarification Back Save & Close Next

If Account Type is selected as External Account in Loan Details data segment. The Loan Repayment Details - External Account screen displays.



pplication Entry -	(Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Ð	ocuments	
01APP000075883	i				🗐 Advi	ces	More 🔻	7 6
Applicants	Loan Repayment Details							Screen(7,
Relationships	Loan Tenure	Maturity Date						
Loan Details	0 Years 9 Months 0 Days							
nterest and Charges								
- inancial Details	Stage	Stage Term (MM)		Repayment Frequency			Ad	tion
oan Disbursement Det	EMI	9		Monthly		*	Ø	団
oan Repayment Details	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)	< (1) >>						
Qualitative Scorecard	Repayment Schedule							
erms and Conditions	Repayment Type							
Review	Account Type	Routing	Number	Br	anch Address			
	Savings			Required				
		Payee	Name					

Figure 3-30 Loan Repayment Details - ACH

If Account Type is selected as ACH in Loan Details data segment.

The Loan Repayment Details - ACH screen displays.

Loan Application E	nrichment - 006APP000048161		Application Info Customer 360	Remarks	Documents Advices	More 👻 📩 🖌 🗙
O Loan Interest Details	Loan Repayment Details					Screen(4/6)
Charge Details	Type Of Repayment	Repayment Frequency	First Repayment Date		Loan Tenure	
O Loan Disbursement Det	EMI	Monthly	✓ April 30, 2018	Ē	2 Years 0 Months 0 Days	
Loan Repayment Details						
Account Services	Maturity Date	Repayment Mode				
S Account Services	March 30, 2020	External Account	•			
	Show Repayment Schedule					
	BIC Code	Bank	Branch		External Account Number	
	Q	Code	Code			
	Required	Name	Name			Required
	Payee's Name					
	Required					
Audit				Cancel	Request Clarification Back	Save & Close Next

If Account Type is selected as Capture Later in Loan Details data segment. The Loan Repayment Details - Capture Later screen displays.

Interest and Charges	ment - HELAPP000	148960			S Application Details	Application Info	Customer 360	Documents	More 🔻	
Interest and Charges	Loan Repayment Det	tails								Screen
Loan Disbursement Det	Loan Tenure		Maturity Dat							
Loan Repayment Details	5 Years 0 Months 0 Days		March 30,	2025						
Review	Stage	Stage Term (YY)		Stage Term (MM)	Stage Term (DD)	Repayment Fr	equency		Rate Type	
	Equated Periodic *	4		0	0	Monthly		*	Fixed	
	Equated Periodic ~	1		2	0	Monthly		*	Floating	
	April 30, 2020 Repayment Mode Repayment Type Capture Later	•	Show Kep.	nyment Schedule						

Figure 3-32 Loan Repayment Details – Capture Later

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Loan Tenure	Displays the selected loan tenure.
Maturity Date	Displays the maturity date based on the First Repayment Date and Loan Tenure .
Click +	To add repayment stage details.
Stage	Select the type of repayment. All type of repayment methods configured in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens appears in the drop-down list.
	If UDS is selected, system will validate with the stage sequence rule maintained in Business Product and will not allow to add additional stageswith UDS .
Stage Term <term unit=""></term>	Displays the default stage term configured in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens. The seperate column appears for seperate term units.

 Table 3-21
 Loan Repayment Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Repayment Frequency	Select the repayment frequency from the drop-down list. The available options appears based on the configuration set in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens: • Daily • Weekly • Bi-Weekly • Bi-Monthly • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly The above options displays based on initial setup. Note: If UDS is selected in stage, the Repayment Frequency field is hidden.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Fixed • Float
Repayment Schedule	Dislpays the repayment schedule details.
Manage Installament Details	Click this option to capture the user defined schedules. Note: This option is enabled if UDS stage is selected in Business Product Configuration.
First Repayment Date	 Select the first repayment date of the sanctioned loan amount. If Type of Repayment is selected as BULLET then the first installment date is defaulted to the Maturity Date and number of installments will be set as one. If Type of Repayment is selected as BULLET and in Business Product Configuration screen, Moratorium is allowed for the selected product then Moratorium will be set to Zero. Note: If UDS is selected as stage then First Repayment Date will be hidden.

Table 3-21 (Cont.) Loan Repayment Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Repayment Mode	 Select the repayment mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: Own Internal Account- If the mode selected as Internal Account, then the system enables the fields for Customer Account and Branch. By default, the system populates the internal account selected in Disbursement data segment. However, if user wishes to have a different account, he/she can select another customer account of the CIF and account branch displays in the branch field. ACH- If the mode is selected in ACH in Disbursement Mode then the system displays additional fields: Account Type Routing Number Branch Address Payee Name External Account Number Capture Later - If the mode selected is Capture Later, the system will allow to proceed with the loan origination flow without capturing the repayment details. Note : The system defaults to the GL account in the absence o the repayment account.
	The above options displays based on the initial setup.
Customer Account	Click Search icon and select the customer account number. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as Internal Account .
Branch Code	Specify the branch code associated with customer account number. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as Internal Account .
Bank Code	Specify the bank code. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Bank Name	Specify the bank name. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Branch Address	Specify the branch address. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
External Account Number	Specify the external account number. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Payee Name	Specify the payee name. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account.

 Table 3-21
 (Cont.) Loan Repayment Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Show Repayment Schedule	Click this button to generate the repayment schedule which displays the details of installment amount with the principal and interest break up for the given tenure. Below fields appears in the section and displays the respective details: • Loans Amount • Loan Financed • Term • Interest Rate % • Finance Charges • APR(%) • Sr No. • Date • Installment • Principal • Interest • O/S Balance

Table 3-21 (Cont.) Loan Repayment Details – Field Description

- Click the Show Repayment Schedule button to generate the repayment schedule which displays the details of installment amount with the principal and interest break up for the given tenure.
- 4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

• Repayment Schedule This topic decribes the loan repayment schedule.

User Defined Schedule
 This topic decribes the user defined schedule.

3.3.5.1 Repayment Schedule

This topic decribes the loan repayment schedule.

The repayment details are pushed into the Host – APIs are provided – to ensure the seamless workflow in the lifecycle of the loan account at the Host.

To view the repayment schedule:

Click Show Repayment Schedule

The **Repayment Schedule** screen is displayed.



Loan Amount		Amount Financed		Term					
USD -	12,000.00	USD +	12,000.00	5 Years 0 Months 0 Days					
inance Charg	ges								
USD *	1.00								
5.No.	Date	Interest Rate (In %)		Installment	Principal	Interest	O/S Balanc		
1	April 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$170.88	\$61.15	\$11,829.1		
2	May 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$173.70	\$58.33	\$11,655.4		
3	June 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$172.63	\$59.40	\$11,482.7		
4	July 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$175.40	\$56.63	\$11,307.3		
5	August 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$174.42	\$57.61	\$11,132.9		
6	September 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$175.29	\$56.74	\$10,957.6		
7	October 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$177.98	\$54.05	\$10,779.7		
8	November 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$177.09	\$54.94	\$10,602.0		
9	December 30, 2020	4		\$232.03	\$179.75	\$52.28	\$10,422.8		
10	January 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$178.92	\$53.11	\$10,243.9		
11	February 28, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$183.19	\$48.84	\$10,060.7		
12	March 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$182.41	\$49.62	\$9,878.3		
13	April 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$181.69	\$50.34	\$9,696.6		
14	May 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$184.21	\$47.82	\$9,512.4		
15	June 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$183.55	\$48.48	\$9,328.8		
16	July 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$186.02	\$46.01	\$9,142.8		
17	August 30, 2021	4		\$232.03	\$185.43	\$46.60	\$8,957.4		

Figure 3-33 Repayment Schedule

Table 3-22 Repayment Schedule – Field Description

Field	Description
S.No.	Display the serial number of the installment schedule table.
Date	Displays the installment date.
Installment	Displays the installment amount.
Principle	Displays the principle amount.
Interest Rate (In 1%)	Displays the interest amount. The interest rate should be in the table cloumn.
O/S Balance	Displays the outstanding balance amount.

3.3.5.2 User Defined Schedule

This topic decribes the user defined schedule.

The User Defined Schedule is a new repayment option added to the loan Business Product Configuration, allowing users to set up and design personalized repayment plans based on their requirements.

To view the user defined schedule:

Click User Defined Repayment

The User Defined Schedule screen is displayed.

ser Defined Repayment				>
Loan Tenure 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days				
From	То Ма	ar 30, 2023	Frequency -	
Amount				
Required Add				
F				
Date	Ame	punt(GBP)	Action	
Mar 30, 2020	iii 40	10	/ 曲	
Apr 6, 2020	iii 40	10		
Apr 13, 2020	iii 40	10	/ 団	
Apr 20, 2020	iii 40	10	∥□	
Apr 27, 2020	iii 40	10	∥□	
May 4, 2020	iii 40	10	∥□	
May 11, 2020	iii 40	10	/ 団	
May 18, 2020	iii 40	10	/ 曲	
May 25, 2020	iii 40	10		
	iii 40	10	/ 団	
Jun 1, 2020				
Jun 1, 2020 Jun 8, 2020	iii 40	10	/ 曲	

Figure 3-34 User Defined Schedule

Table 3-23 User Define Schedule - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Tenure	Displays the loan tenure.
Frequency	Select the frequency from the drop-down list.
Add	Click to add new record.
Date	Displays the installment date.
Amount	Displays the specified amount.
Action	Click to edit the added signatures. Click to edit the added signatures.



3.3.6 Account Services

This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the statement preference and the holiday preferences.

This segment will enable the user to capture the statement preference and the holiday preferences. Account services data will be pushed to the Host – APIs will be provided – to enable generation of account statements and processing of repayments based on Holiday treatment during the life cycle of the loan account.

To add account services:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Account Services screen displays.

Application Enrich	nment - 006APP000060057		Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices More -
Coan Interest Details	Account Services			Screen(5/
Charge Details	Statement Preferences			
Loan Disbursement Det	Statement Cycle	Monthly - Star	irt Date	April 30, 2018
Loan Repayment Details				
Account Services	Statement Type	Detailed 👻		
Summary	Holiday Preferences			
	Payment Schedules			
	Ignore Holidays			
	Holiday Check	v Ces	scade Schedules	
	Move Across Month	Cas	scade Schedules	O Move Forward O Move Backward
	Maturity Date			
	Ignore Holidays			
	Holiday Check	Select Cas	scade Schedules	
	Move Across Month	Cas	scade Schedules	O Move Forward O Move Backward
	Revision Schedule			
	Ignore Holidays			
	Holiday Check	Select Cas	scade Schedules	
	Move Across Month	Cas	scade Schedules	O Move Forward O Move Backward
Audit				Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 3-35 Account Service

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-24	Account Services – Field Description
------------	--------------------------------------

Field	Description			
Statement Preferences	Specify the statement preferences details.			
Statement Cycle	Select the statement cycle from the drop-down list. The available options are: Monthly Quarterly Half Yearly Yearly			
Start Date	Select the statement start date.			



Field	Description					
Statement Type	Select the statement type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Detailed • Summary					
Holiday Preferences	Specify the holiday preferences details for Payment Schedules, Maturity Date, and Revision schedule.					
Payment Schedules	Specify the payment schedules details.					
Ignore Holidays	Select it to indicate if holidays will be ignored for payment schedules					
Holiday Check	Select the holiday check for payment schedule from the drop-down list to apply holidays based on the available options. The available options are: • Local • Currency • Both					
Cascade Schedules	Select it to indicate if movement cascades to other schedules as well					
Move Forward	Select Move Forward to indicate if payment schedule date should move forward to next working day of the following month.					
Move Backward	Select Move Backward to indicate if payment schedule should move backward to the previous working day or the current scheduled month.					
Move Across Month	Select it to indicate if movement across the month is allowed or not.					
Maturity Date	Specify the maturity date details.					
Ignore Holidays	Select it to indicate if holidays will be ignored for maturity date.					
Holiday Check	Select the holiday check for payment schedule from the drop-down list to apply holidays based on the available options. The available options are: • Local • Currency • Both					
Cascade Schedules	Select it to indicate if movement cascades to other schedules as well					
Move Forward	Select Move Forward to indicate if maturity date should move forward to next working day of the following month.					
Move Backward	Select Move Backward to indicate if maturity date should move backward to the previous working day or the current scheduled month.					
Move Across Month	Select it to indicate if movement of maturity date across the month is allowed or not.					
Revision Schedules	Specify the Revision schedule details.					
Ignore Holidays	Select it to indicate if holidays will be ignored for revision schedule.					
Holiday Check	Select the holiday check for revision schedule from the drop-down list to apply holidays based on the available options. The available options are: • Local • Currency • Both					
Cascade Schedules	Select it to indicate if movement cascades to other schedules as well					
Move Forward	Select Move Forward to indicate if payment schedule date should move forward to next working day of the following month.					

Table 3-24	(Cont.) Account Services – Field Description



Field	Description				
Move Backward	Select Move Backward to indicate if payment schedule should move backward to the previous working day or the current scheduled month.				
Move Across Month	Select it to indicate if movement of revision schedule across the month is allowed or not.				

Table 3-24 (Cont.) Account Services – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.3.7 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Loan Application Enrichment Process.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary of all the data segments:

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Application Enrich	ment - 006APP000060	0057			0	Application info	Customer 360	P Remarks	Documents	Advices	More •
Loan Interest Details	Summary										Screen(6/
Charge Details	Loan Interest Details	Charge Details	Loan Disbursement Details	Loan Repayment Details	Account Services						
Loan Disbursement Det	Interest Rate: 4.5%	Charge Type: Handling Charge	Loan Amount: GBP 50000	Repayment Type: EMI	Statement Cycle: Monthly						
Loan Repayment Details	Customer Margin: 0.0% Effective Rate On Loan: 4.5%	Amount: GBP 1 Watve: N	Disbursement Frequency: User Defined First Disbursement Date: Mar 30.	Repayment Frequency: Monthly Tenure: 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days	Payment Schedule(ignore Holida) Maturity Date(ignore Holidays): N	4					
Account Services			2018 Disbursement Method: Own Internal	First Repayment Date: Apr 30, 2018	Revision Schedule(Ignore Holiday	(5): N					
Summary			Account								

Figure 3-36 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on data segments, refer to the field description table below



Data Segment	Description
Loan Interest Details	Displays the loan details.
Loan Disbursement Details	Displays the asset details.
Loan Repayment Details	Displays the mandate details.
Charge Details	Displays the collateral summary details.
Account Service	Displays the account services details.

Table 3-25 Summary Application Enrichment – Field Description

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.

OR

Click Proceed. The Checklist screen appears.

- 4. In the **Checklist** screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click **Proceed Next** to proceed. The **Outcome** screen appears.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It
 will logically complete the Application Enrichment stage for the loan application. The
 Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
 stage, LoanUnderwriting Stage. The stage movement is driven by the business
 configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business
 Product Code.
 - Select the **Return to Application Entry** to return to application entry stage. The system generates the Application Entry task that appears in **Free Task** to acquire and edit.
 - Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Click **Submit** to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Loan Application Underwriting stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit** in **Collateral Details** data segment, then submit of the Loan Application Enrichment stage, will move the application into the Account Parameter Setup stage.

If the selected **Collateral Type** is other than **Deposits** in **Collateral Details** data segment, then submit of the **Loan Application Enrichment** stage, will move the application into the **Loan Underwriting** stage.



3.4 Loan Underwriting

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to underwriting stage.

The underwriting process of the lender bank is set to determine if a borrower's loan application is an acceptable risk. It is a process to assess the borrower's ability to repay the Loan based on an analysis of their credit, financial capacity, and collateral provided by the borrower. The **Loan Underwriting** stage is the next representative stage in the Retail Loan Account Open process. After the **Loan Application Enrichment** stage is completed successfully, the application can be acquired by the user who has the access rights for the given stage and progress with the data capture.

To add underwriting details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Underwriting stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.4.1 Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Credit Rating Details is the first data segment of **Loan Underwriting** stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list. This data segment will provide the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Loan Applicant. If the applicants are more than one, accordingly the information against each applicant / borrower will be provided. The interface with external rating agencies will be provided.

Oracle Banking Origination is now integrated with Bureau Integration Service to fetch the details of the Rating for the given applicant(s). The Bank will have an option to use this integration service or use the manual process of entering the Bureau score in the Credit Rating DS.

To view the credit rating details of loan:

1. On acquiring the **Underwriting** task, the **Credit Rating Details** data segment appears.



Loan Underwritin	ng - 006APP000047161	(i) Application	n Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	; ×
Credit Rating Details	Credit Rating Details						Scre	reen(1/4
Valuation Details			Experian					
Legal Opinion								
Summary		Rating						
		750						
	DR Samir Feeney	Remarks						
		View More	View Bureau Report					
Audit					ancel Request C	larification	Save & Close	11

Figure 3-37 Credit Rating Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below

Field	Description
<customer along="" image="" name="" with=""></customer>	Displays the customer name along with image.
Agency Name	Displays the configured agency.
Ratings	Displays the ratings. The system populates the credit rating score from the Bureau Integration Service.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.

3. Click View More to view the additional Credit Bureau details.

The Additional Credit Bureau Details screen is displayed.

Figure 3-38 Additional Credit Bureau Details

Institution Name	Account Number	Account Type	Loan Amount	Outstanding Balance	Account Opening Date	Installment Amount	Delinquency Bucket	Delinquency Amount
FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS	0019888010777	Loan	100000	86820	2020-01-07	2162	NIL	NIL
HSBC/CARSN	001901000999	Overdraft	22000	0	2019-06-07	0	NIL	NIL

4. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description				
Institution Name	Displays the institution name.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the applicant.				
Account Type	Displays the account type.				
Loan Amount	Displays the overdraft amount.				
Outstanding Balance	Displays the outstanding balance.				
Account Opening Date	Displays the account opening date.				
Installment Amount	Displays the installment amount.				
Delinquency Bucket	Displays the delinquency bucket.				
Delinquency Amount	Displays the delinquency amount.				

Table 3-27 Additional Credit Bureau Details – Field Description

Note:

Oracle Banking Origination has been integrated with Bureau Integration Service which will make a call to the Credit Bureau to get Credit Rating Score and additional details.

- Click View Bureau Report to view and download the bureau report from the external agency.
- 6. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.4.2 Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Valuation Details is the next data segment of Loan Underwriting stage. This segment enables the user to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

To capture the valuation details:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Valuation Details screen displays.



Credit Rating Details	Valuation Details								Screen(
Legal Opinion Valuation Details	Collateral Description test collateral	Collateral Type Property	Category Residential Property	Collateral Value GBP 20.000.00	Owners DR Samir Feeney				
Summary	Collateral ID OFLOCOL000006324	Property	Collateral Description test collateral	GBP 20,000.00	Liability ID 006023875			Liability Description	
	Hair Cut % 5		Collateral Amount GBP 19,01	00.00					
	Valuation Type External	Valuation Amount	600,000.00	Agency Code TCS234		Agency Name Tata Ageny		۵	
	Valuation Date March 30, 2018	Ē							
	+ Add Valuation								

Figure 3-39 Valuation Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the valuation details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the valuation details manually in this data segment.

Field	Description
Collateral Description	Displays the collateral description which is added.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type which is added.
Category	Displays the category of the collateral which is added.
Collateral Value	Displays the value of the collateral which is added.
Owners	Displays the owners name of the collateral.
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Hair Cut %	Displays the Hair cut percentage.
Collateral Amount	Displays the collateral amount.
Valuation Type	Select the type of valuation. Available options are
	External Internal
Valuation Amount	Specify the valuation amount of the collateral.
Agency Code	Specify the agency code.
Agency Name	Specify the name of agency.
Valuation Date	Select the valuation date. Date should not be earlier than the Loan Application Date.
Add Valuation	Click Add Valuation to add valuation details. Add the valuation details if you want to evaluate the collateral.

Table 3-28 Valuation Details – Field Description

Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.4.3 Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

Legal Opinion is the next data segment of **Loan Underwriting** stage. This segment allows the user to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

To add legal opinion:

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Legal Opinion screen displays.

Loan Underwritin	ng - 006APP000043193	() Application Info Customer 360 Remarks Documents Advices More V , r X
Credit Rating Details	Legal Opinion	Screen(2/4)
Legal Opinion Valuation Details	Collateral Description Collateral Type Category Collateral Value test collateral Property Residential Property GBP 20000	Owners DR Samir Feeney
Summary	Collateral ID Collateral Description OFLOCOL000006524 test collateral	Liability ID Liability Description 006023875 Liability for Samir Feeney
	Opinion Type Agency Code Internal V INDUS12	Agency Hame Legal Remarks
	Opinion Date March 30, 2018	,,,
	+ Add Opinion	
Audit		Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 3-40 Legal Opinion

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the Legal Opinion details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the Legal Opinion details manually in this data segment.



Field	Description						
Collateral Description	Displays the collateral description which is added.						
Collateral type	Displays the collateral type which is added.						
Category	Displays the category of the collateral which is added.						
Collateral Value	Displays the value of the collateral which is added.						
Owners	Displays the owners name of the collateral.						
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.						
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.						
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID						
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.						
Opinion Type	Select the opinion type. Available options are:						
	External						
	Internal						
Agency Code	Specify the agency code.						
Agency Name	Specify the agency name.						
Legal Remarks	Specify the legal remarks.						
Opinion Date	Select the opinion date. Date should not be earlier than the Collateral Valuation Date .						
Add Opinion	Click Add Opinion to add the legal opinion received from multiple agencies (both internal and external).						

Table 3-29 Legal Opinion – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.4.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary:

 Click Next in previous data segemnt to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.



Credit Rating Details Legal Opinion Valuation Details Q'aluation Details Applexint Hame: DB Smin Fernery External Bring Approc. Examples Upation Type Internal Approv Name: Tata Valuation Open Composition	More - Ar X	Advices	Documents	Remarks	Customer 360	Application Info	0			g - 006APP000043193	Loan Underwritin
Valuation Details Applicant Hame DR Samit Fernery Opnion Type Internal Valuation Type External Summary External Rang PAgency Expertsion Apercy Name: Exa Valuation Annount: GB 400000 Summary External Rang PAgency Expertsion Legal Remarks approved Agency Name: Tata	Screen(4/4									Summary	Credit Rating Details
Valuation Details Applicant hame DR Samir Fenney External Rating Pagnery Expersion Approve External Rating Pagnery Expersion Approve Approve Applicant Approve Applicant Approve Applicant Applican								Maharitan Datath	Land Onlines	Country Datase Datasta	Legal Opinion
External Rating: 750 Legal Remarks: approved Agency Name: Tata Ageny								Valuation Type: External	Opinion Type: Internal	Applicant Name: DR Samir Feeney	Valuation Details
								Agency Name: Tata Ageny	Legal Remarks: approved	External Rating: 750	Summary

Figure 3-41 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-30 Summary - Loan Underwriting – Field Description

Data Segment	Description					
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.					
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.					
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.					

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.

OR

Click Proceed. The Checklist screen appears.

- 4. In the **Checklist** screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click **Proceed Next** to proceed. The **Outcome** screen appears.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It will logically complete the Loan Underwriting Stage for the loan application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, LoanAssessment Stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the Return to Application Entry to return to application entry stage. The system generates the Application Entry task that appears in Free Task to acquire and edit.

- Select the Return to Application Enrichment to return to application enrichment stage. The system generates the Application Enrichment task that appears in Free Task to acquire and edit.
- Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Loan Assessment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

3.5 Loan Assessment Stage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to assessment stage.

After the application entry, enrichment and underwriting data segment details are captured and verified, Oracle Banking Origination receives the assessment details from Decision Service. Consequent to the Decision Service integration, the **Assessment Details** data segment screen displays the System recommended decision, Total Weighted score, Grade, recommended Pricing (based on the approval recommendation) for the Loan application, which is fetched real-time from Decision Service. Also, the detailed weightage score on the respective facts along with the Scoring model matrix is made available applicant wise for scrutiny and further action by the credit officer.

To assess the loan application:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Loan Assessment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

Assessment Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Loan Account with Overdraft.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Loan Assessment stage.



3.5.1 Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

Qualitative Scorecard Details is the first data segment of Loan Assessment stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

The Qualitative score card screen enables the user to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card. The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Loan Business Product and thereby the Loan Account which uses this Business product inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

To capture the qualitative scorecard details:

1. On acquiring the Loan Assessment task from the Free Task, the Qualitative Scorecard screen appears.

Figure 3-42 Qualitative Scorecard

Assessment - 006	5APP000122949		C Application Details	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Qualitative Scorecard	Qualitative Scorecard									Screen(1/3)
Summary	- Applicant Name SMB Ind20240412185206	Questionnaire Code HLQ101		Questionnaire I Questionaire fo						
	Question						Answer			
	How many years in the current employment?						More than 10 ye	ars	•	
	What is the current residence type?						Own house		•	
	How many members are dependent on the applicant?						0		•	
	How long applicant staying in the current residence?						More than 10 ye	ərs	•	
	Is the applicant undergoing any medical treatment?						None		•	
Audit							Cancel Reg	uest Clarification	Save and Clos	ie Next

2. Specify the fields on Qualitative Scorecard screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-31 Qualitative Scorecard – Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the name of the applicant.
Questionnaire Code	Displays the Questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the description of the Questionnaire code.
Question	Displays the question configured for the Questionnaire code.
Answer	Select the answer from the drop-down values available. The answers are populated based on the Answers configured in the Questionnaire code.

 Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The user cannot proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.5.2 Assessment Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Loan Account with Overdraft.

Assessment Details is the next data segment of Loan Assessment stage. The user can acquire the application from FREE TASK. **Assessment Details** screen enables the user to understand the evaluation and provide the system recommendation based on the following parameters.

- Validation Model
- Borrowing Capacity
- Qualitative Score
- Quantitative Score
- Decision and Grade
- Pricing

To view assessment details:

1. Click **Next** in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Assessment Details – Validation Model screen displays.

Figure 3-43 Assessment Details - Validation Model

Assessment - 006	5APP000000232	Application In	o 🕒 Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents 🗐 Advices	More 🔻
Credit Rating Details	Assessment Details						Scre
Qualitative Scorecard	Application Details						
Assessment Details	Requested Amount						
Review	USD - 50,000.00	0 Years	6 Months 0 Days				
	Interest Rate						
	Interest Rate (%)	Rate Type		Margin / Variance (%)		Effective Rate (%)	
	10.95	Fixed		6.01		16.96	
	Annual Percentage Rate %		Annual Percentage Rate %				
	13.44	17.07					
	Auto Decision Details						
I	Approved Amount	Total We	ighted Score		Grade		
	USD - 50,000.00	92.75			A		
	System Recommendation						
	Approved						
	Revised Interest Rate						
	Interest Rate (%)	Rate Type		Proposed Margin / Variance (S	%)	Effective Rate (%)	
	10.95	Fixed		0.22		11.17	
	Annual Percentage Rate % 18.71	Military 17.29	Annual Percentage Rate %				
		wing Capacity 50000.00	Qualitative Score 76	Quantitative Sco 92.75		Decision & Grade Approved Grade : A	Pricing 0.22 %
	Validation Model Code :VLPLEL100	C	escription :Scoring Model fo	r New Vehicle Loan		Status : PASS	
	Rule ID Sequence Status Ser	rerity					
	Rule1001 0 1 PASS -						
							- 11
udit					Cancel	Request Clarification Bac	k Save and Close

2. Click **Borrowing Capacity** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the borrowing capacity of the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Borrowing Capacity screen displays.



Assessment Details Summary	GBP = 10	09,182.00 Tenure 2 Years	0 Months 0 Days	Rate of Interest • 4.50 •	% Variance	
	Total Weighted Score 85	Approv	ed Amount	% Proposed Variance 0.22	Effective Rate 4.72	
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA	Grade B		%		
	Validation Model	Borrowing Capacity 616059910.00	Qualitative Score 66	Quantitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B	Pricing 0.22 %
	Eligibility Code : BCVLELPL		Eligibility De	escription : Borrowing Capacity For Automation	1	
	Requested Amount 109182		Fact Rule ID LendAmt			

Figure 3-44 Assessment Details – Borrowing Capacity

 Click Qualitative Score tab under Assessment Details screen to view the qualitative score for the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View screen displays.



Figure 3-45 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View

 Click Data View tab under Qualitative Score screen to view the qualitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Qualitative Score - Data View screen displays.

itative Scorecard	Assessment Details					Sc
Summary	GBP -	109,182.00	Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days	Rate of Interest 4.50	Variance 0	
	Total Weighted Score 85	த	Approved Amount	Proposed Variance	% Effective Rate	
	System Recommenda ManualQueueA	tion	Grade B	% APR		
	Validation Model	Borrowing Capat 616059910.00		Quantitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B	Pricing 0.22 %
	Scoring Model Code : QSE	LVLPL	Description : Qualitative Scor	ing model for Automation	Weightage Score: 66	
	Applicants gwerty gwerty	qwerty qwerty	Scoring Model Code : QSELVLPL	Description : Qualitative Scoring model for	r Automation Weightage So	core : 66 0
	Score :00	Graph View Scoring Details	Data View			
		Question Code	Question		Value	Score
		Q3	How many members are deper	ident on the applicant?	1	50
		Q5	Is the applicant undergoing an	y medical treatment?	Regular dialysis	60
		Q4	How long applicant staying in t	he current residence?	More than 5 years	70
		Q1	How many years in the current	employment?	Less than 1 year	50
		Q2	What is the current residence t	ype?	Own house	100

Figure 3-46 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View

Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Qualitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

5. Click **Quantitative Score** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the quantitative score for the application.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Graph View screen displays.

Figure 3-47 Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Graph View





 Click Data View tab under Quantitative Score screen to view the quantitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Data View screen displays.

Qualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details											Screen(2
Assessment Details Summary	GBP + N	19,182.00	COO Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days			% Rate of Interest ● 450			% Variant	% Variance		
	Total Weighted Score 85			Approved Amount		% Proposed Variance 0.22		CHective Rate				
	System Recommendation ManualQueueA		Grade B			%	PR					
	Validation Model		rrowing Capacity 616059910.00	Qu	alitative Score 66		Quantitative Score 85.75		Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : E	3	Pricing 0.22 %	
	Scoring Model Code : QSMLPLEL			Description : Scoring Mor	del for Education and Person	nal Loan		We	ightage Score <mark>85.75</mark> O			
	Applicants gwerty gwerty	qwerty qwerty	Si	oring Model Code : QSMLPI	E.	Descriptio	n : Scoring Model for Edu	ucation and Personal Loan	W	sightage Score : 85.75	D	
	Score :85.75	Grap Scoring Details	i View	Dat	a View							
		Feature		Value	Range Type		Range	Weightage %	Score	Weightage Sco	re	
		Credit Bureau Score		750	Value		750-850	35	80	28		
		Qualitative Score Customer Age		66.00	Value		50-80	35	85	29.75		
		Debt to Income Rat	D	0.0	Value		0-50	20	100	20		
Audit									Cancel	Request Clarification	Back Save & Close	

Figure 3-48 Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Data View



For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Quantitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

7. Click **Decision & Grade** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the decision and grade for the application.

The Assessment Details – Decision and Grade screen displays.

Figure 3-49 Assessment Details – Decision & Grade





 Click Pricing tab under Assessment Details screen to view the pricing for the application. The Assessment Details – Pricing screen displays.

oan Assessment	t - 006APP000047414		Application Info	Customer 360	🗭 Advices 🛛 More 💌 🕺 🕯
Qualitative Scorecard	Assessment Details				Screen
Assessment Details Summary	Requested Amount	O Tenure 2 Years O Months O Days	Rate of Interest	% Variance	
	Total Weighted Score 85	Approved Amount	% Proposed Variance	% Effective Rate 472	
	System Recommendation MenualQueueA	Grade B	%		
	Validation Model	Borrowing Capacity Qualitative Score 6/6059910.00 66	Quantitative Score 85.75	Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B	Pricing 0.22 %
	Pricing Model Code :ELVLPL	Model Description : Pricing Model for ELVLPL	Rate Type : Flat	Rate Percentage :0.22%	

Figure 3-50 Assessment Details – Pricing

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-32	Assessment Details	– Field Description
------------	--------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Specify the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the interest rate without including margin/variance.
0	Displays the rate type.
Margin / Variance(%)	 Click the link of margin or variance in percentage. It displays the pop-up list of all margins. Product Margin Risk based Margin Discretionary Margin Relationship Benefit Margin Bundle Margin The Margin field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Floating. The Variance field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed. The Bundle Margin is displayed in the drop-down list only if loan is opened as part of a bundle application and bundle margin benefit is applicable.
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.



Field	Description
Approved Amount	Displays the approved loan amount.
	If the System Recommendation is Approved . This field appears blank if the System Recommendation is Manual
	and Rejected.
Proposed Margin	Displays the margin proposed by Decision service in percentage. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .
Proposed Variance	Displays the variance proposed by Decision service in percentage. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
	The available options are:
	Approved
	• Manual
	Rejected
Reject Reason	Select the reject reason.
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
Validation Model	Displays the field details related to Validation Model.
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the configured validation model.
Status	Displays the overall status of the validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the configured rules.
Status	Displays the status of the configured rule.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the field details related to Borrowing Capacity.
Eligibility Code	Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product.
Eligibility Description	Displays the description of the configured eligibility.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested card limit.
	If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant.
Fact	Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code.
Rule ID	Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code.
Qualitative Score	Displays the field details related to Qualitative Score.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Weightage Score	Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s).
	The weightage score also displays in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Qualitative Score - Scoring Details	Displays the scoring details related to Qualitative Score.
Question Code	Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model.
Question	Displays the question configured in question code.
Value	Displays the answers provided by the applicant.
Score	Displays the calculated score based on the answers.
Quantitative Score	Displays the field details related to Quantitative Score.

Table 3-32 (Cont.) Assessment Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Weightage Score	Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s).
	The weightage score also displays in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Quantitative Score - Scoring Details	Displays the scoring details related to Quantitative Score.
Feature	Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Value	Displays the value of the application for the configured feature.
Range Type	Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Range	Displays the range for the value of the application.
Weightage %	Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature.
Score	Displays the score configured for the range.
Weightage Score	Displays the calculated weightage for each feature.
Decision and Grade	Displays the field details related to Decision and Grade.
Model Code	Displays the model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the model code.
Decision	Displays the recommended decision for the application.
Grade	Displays the recommended grade for the application
Decision and Grade – Decision	Displays the field details related to Decision.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Decision	Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score.
Decision and Grade – Grade	Displays the field details related to Grade.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Grade	Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score.
Pricing	Displays the field details related to Pricing.
Pricing Model Code	Displays the pricing model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the pricing model code.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Loan Tenure	Displays the loan tenure.
Loan Amount Range	Displays the range for the loan amount.
Loan Tenure Range	Displays the range for the loan tenure.
Rate %	Displays the rate of interest configured for the range.

Table 3-32 (Cont.) Assessment Details – Field Description

Note:

Based on the range of qualitative and quantitative scores, the system provides a suggestive recommendation and the overdraft amount which can be sanctioned.
9. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The user cannot proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.5.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Loan Assessment stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Loan Assessment	- 006APP000047414				Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More • 👬 🗙
Qualitative Scorecard	Summary									Screen(3/3)
Assessment Details	Qualitative Scorecard Applant Tuma I. Mil quark genery Quartersown Model 1081/1970	Assessment Details Eysten Ruommandation: HamanQiewak Haman HamanQiewak HamanQiewak HamanQiewak HamanQiewak HamanQiewak HamanQiewak HamanQiewak HamanQiewak Haman HamanQiewak								
Audit							Cancel Se	quest Clarification	Back Save	e & Close Submit

Figure 3-51 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-33 Summary - Assessment – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Qualitative Scorecard Details	Displays the qualitative scorecard details.
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- 3. In the **Override** screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the

overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click **Accept Overrides& Proceed** to proceed.

OR Click **Proceed**. The Checklist screen appears.

- 4. In the **Checklist** screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click **Proceed Next** to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Proceed** field.
 - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
 - It will logically complete the Loan Assessment stage for the loan application if the system recommendation is Approved. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the Account Parameter Setup stage.
 - If the system recommendation is Manual then, the Manual Credit Assessment stage is generated for this loan application.
 - If the system recommendation is **Rejected** then the application is terminated. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
 - Select the **Return to Application Enrichment Stage** to make enrichment stage available in free task.
 - Select the **Return to Application Underwriting Stage** to make underwriting stage available in free task.
 - Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Click **Submit** to submit the Loan Assessment stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Manual Credit Assessment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

3.6 Manual Credit Assessment

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to manual credit assessment stage.

The Manual Credit Assessment stage of the retail loan account open process work-flow is enabled the bank to manually assess the application and provide the recommendation for the approval / rejection of the application. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the Approver before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from the Application Entry Stage, Application Underwrite Stage and Application Assessment Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the Credit Officer to analyze.



To capture manual credit assessment details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Credit Assessment stage is displayed

The Manual Credit Assessment stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- **Loan Details** For detailed information, refer the Loan Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Customer Information For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- Valuation Details For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the loan application.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.6.1 Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the loan application.

Manual Assessment is the data segment which enables the bank user to modify the loan details and recommend for the approval / reject the loan application. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list and assess all the View Only data segments.

To capture manual assessment:

1. On acquiring the **Manual Credit Assessment** task from the Free Task, the Manual Assessment appears.



Manual Credit De	cision - HELAPP000132533	G	Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	::>
Applicants	Manual Assessment									Screen(7/9
🖉 Loan Details	Application Details									
Financial Details	Requested Amount		Tenure	(
Credit Rating Details	GBP • 11,111.00		2 Years 2 P	Months 0 Days						
Legal Opinion	Interest Rate									
Valuation Details	Interest Rate(%)	Rate Type		Margin/Variance(%	5)		Effective R	ate(%)		
Manual Assessment	4.23	Fixed		0			4.23			
Manual Decision	Auto Decision Details									
Summary	Approved Amount System Recommendation ManualQueueB Revised Interest Rate		Total Weigh 68.5 Proposed M 0.22	largin/Variance(%)		Grade B				
	Interest Rate(%)	Rate Type	F	roposed Margin/Variance(%)			Eff	ective Rate(%)		
	4.23	Fixed	C	0.22			4.4	45		
	Manual Assessment Recommended Amount		Final Tenur Years 2	e Months 2	Days		nmendation ecommended for Ap	oproval O R	eject	
	Comment									
	awsed									
						Cancel	Request Clarifi	ication Back	Save and	Close No

Figure 3-52 Manual Credit Assessment

2. Specify the fields on Manual Assessment screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to Assessment Details screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade, and Pricing tabs.

Field	Description				
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.				
Tenure	Displays the overdraft tenure.				
Base Rate	Displays the interest rate without including margin/variance.				
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest. Click				
	to view the rate type.				
Margin / Variance (%)	 Click the link of margin or variance in percentage. It displays the pop-up list of all margins. Product Margin Risk based Margin Discretionary Margin Relationship Benefit Margin Bundle Margin The Margin field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Floating. The Variance field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed. The Bundle Margin is displayed in the drop-down list only if loan is opened as part of a bundle application and bundle margin benefit is applicable. 				
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.				

Table 3-34 Manual Assessment – Field Description



Field	Description
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount. This field will be blank for Manual Assessment.
Proposed Margin (In %)	Displays the margin proposed by Decision service in percentage. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .
Proposed Variance	Displays the variance proposed by Decision service in percentage. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
Recommended Amount	Specify the recommended overdraft amount.
Final Tenure	Specify the final overdraft tenure.
Annual Percentage Rate%	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Military Annual Percentage Rate%	Displays the military annual percentage rate value.
Recommendation	Select the recommendations. Available options are:
	Recommended for ApprovalReject
Comments	Specify the comment for the recommendation.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
Reject Reason	Select the reject reason.
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.

Table 3-34 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.6.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system displays the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary details:

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Manual Credit Assessment screen displays.

Loan Details	Summary				Screen(8/8
Customer Information	Loan Details	Customer Information	Financial Details		
Financial Details	Product Name: Classic Home Loan	Name: John Alexander Smith	Applicant Name: MR John Alexander	Credit Rating Details Applicant Name: MR John Alexander	
Credit Rating Details	Loan Amount: GBP 45000 Loan Tenure: 3 Years 0 Months 0	Applicant Type: Primary No. Of Applicants: 1	Smith Total Income: GBP 27000	Smith External Rating Agency: Experian	
Legal Opinion	Days		Total Expense: GBP 20100 Net Income: GBP 6900	External Rating: 350 +1 view more	
Valuation Details					
Manual Assessment	Legal Opinion	Valuation Details	Manual Assessment		
Summary	Opinion Type: External Agency Name: Legal Remarks: Good to Go Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018	Valuation Type: External Valuation Amount: GBP 100000 Agency Name: Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018	Comment: Automation Testing User Recommendation: Recommended for Approval Grade: B		

Figure 3-53 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-35	Summary	 Manual Credit Assessment – Field Description 	
------------	---------	--	--

Data Segment	Description
Customer Information	Displays the customer information.
Loan Details	Displays the loan details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion.
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.
Manual Assessment Details	Displays the manual assessment details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- In the Checklist screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click Proceed Next to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 4. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
- 5. Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list.

It will logically complete the **Manual Credit Assessment** stage for the Loan Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Manual Credit Decision** stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- Click Submit to submit the Manual Credit Assessment stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Manual Credit Decision stage. This application will be available in the **FREE TASKS** list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

3.7 Manual Credit Decision

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to manual credit decision stage.

The **Manual Credit Decision** stage of the retail loan account open process work-flow enables the bank to make the decision on whether the recommended loan amount can be approved to the loan applicant / borrower.

To capture manual credit decision details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Credit Decision stage is displayed.

The Manual Credit Decision stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- **Loan Details** For detailed information, refer the Loan Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Customer Information For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- Valuation Details For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- Manual Assessment For details information, refer the Assessment Details data segment in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Manual Decision

This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application manually in manual credit decision stage.



Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.7.1 Manual Decision

This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application manually in manual credit decision stage.

Manual Decision is the first data segment of Manual Credit Decision stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list. **To capture manual decision:**

1. On acquiring the Manual Credit Decision task from the Free Task, the Manual Decision appears.

Applicants	Manual Decision									Screen(8/9
O Loan Details	Application Details									
 Financial Details 	Requested Amount		Tenure							
Credit Rating Details	GBP • 11,111.00		2 Years 2 Mo	nths 0 Days						
 Legal Opinion 	Interest Rate									
Valuation Details	Interest Rate(%)	Rate Type		Margin/Variand	e (%)			Effective Rate		
 Manual Assessment 	4.23	Fixed		0				4.23		
Manual Decision	Auto Decision Details									
Summary	mmary Approved Amount		Total Weighted	Score		Grade				
	GBP - 11,111.00		68.5			В				
	System Recommendation		Proposed Mary	gin/Variance (%)						
	ManualQueueB		0.22	0.22						
	Revised Interest Rate									
	Interest Rate(%)	Rate Type	Rate Type P		Proposed Margin/Variance (%)			Effective Rate		
	4.23	Fixed	C	0.22				4.45		
	Manual Assessment									
	Recommended Amount		Final Tenure			Manual	Recommendation			
	GBP - 11,111.00		2 Years 2 Months			Recommended for Approval				
	Comment									
	awsed									
	Manual Decision									
	Recommendation		Approved Amount							
	Approve O Decline		GBP T 11,111.00			Comment				

Figure 3-54 Manual Decision

2. Specify the fields on Manual Decision screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to Assessment Details screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade, and Pricing tabs.

Table 3-36 Manual Decision – Field Description

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the overdraft tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the interest rate without including margin/variance.



Field	Description
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest. Click
	0
	to view the rate type.
Margin / Variance (%)	 Click the link of margin or variance in percentage. It displays the pop-up list of all margins. Product Margin Risk based Margin Discretionary Margin Relationship Benefit Margin Bundle Margin
	The Margin field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .
	The Variance field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
	The Bundle Margin is displayed in the drop-down list only if loan is opened as part of a bundle application and bundle margin benefit is applicable.
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount. This field appears blank by default.
	If the user selects the recommendation as Approve , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the margin proposed by Decision service in percentage. Note : This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .
Proposed Variance	Displays the variance proposed by Decision service in percentage. Note : This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
Recommended Amount	Displays the recommended overdraft amount.
Final Tenure	Displays the final overdraft tenure.
Manual Recommendation	Displays the manual recommendation.
Comments	Displays the comments for the manual recommendation.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
Reject Reason	Select the reject reason.
Recommendation	 Select the recommendation. Available options are: Approve Decline
	• Decline If the user selects the recommendation as Approve , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount.
Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.
Comments	Specify the comment on the user action.

Table 3-36 (Cont.) Manual Decision – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.7.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary:

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

Figure 3-55 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-37 Summary - Manual Credit Decision – Field Description

Field	Description
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen appears.
- 4. Click Proceed Next to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
- 6. Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list.

It will logically complete the **Manual Credit Decision** stage for the Loan Application. Upon submit, a Pricing call will be made by Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service to get the Interest rate. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- Click Submit to submit the Manual Credit Decision stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Account Parameter Setup stage. This application will be available in the **FREE TASKS** list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.



3.8 Account Parameter Setup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to move the loan application to account parameter setup stage.

The Account Parameter Setup stage is the next representative stage in the Retail Loan Account Open process. After the Loan Assessment / Manual Credit Decision is completed successfully, the application can be acquired by the user who has the access rights for the given stage and progress with the data capture. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

The Account Parameter Setup stage has the following reference data segments:

- **Assessment Details** For detailed information, refer the Manual Assessment data segment in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.
- **Loan Interest Details** For detailed information, refer the Loan Interest Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Mortgage Insurance** For detailed information, refer the Mortgage Insurance data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Charge Details** For detailed information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Loan Disbursement** For detailed information, refer the Loan Disbursement data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Loan Repayment** For detailed information, refer the Loan Repayment data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Account Services For detailed information, refer the Account Services data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.

All the data segments are carried forward from **Application Enrichment**. If the details are captured in **Application Enrichment**, the same will be fetched automatically. The user can modify the captured details and all the data segments are mandatory to capture the details to move the application to the next stage.

If there is any change in the price (interest), the application will be redirected to the **Supervisor Approval**, otherwise submitting this step will move the application to the next reference stage which is the **Offer Issue**.

Note:

Please refer to the Application Enrichment Stage for the detailed explanation.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.8.1 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



To view the summary:

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



Figure 3-56 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 3-38
 Summary - Account Parameter Setup - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.
Loan Interest Details	Displays the loan interest details.
Mortgage Insurance	Displays the mortgage insurance details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Loan Disbursement Details	Displays the loan disbursement details.
Loan Repayment Details	Displays the loan repayment details
Account Services Details	Displays the account services details.

Note:

Charges Data segment and Mortgage Insurance premium data segment is available in edit mode to amend or change the capitalization amounts which need to be considered as part of the Approved Loan amount even in this stage. Accordingly, it impacts the Approved Loan Amount. The inclusion or exclusion of such capitalization amounts is validated to ensure that the Approved Loan Amount is not breached.

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen appears.
- 4. Click Save & Proceedto proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
- 6. Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list.

It will logically complete the **Account Parameter Setup** stage for the Loan Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Supervisor Approval / Offer Issue** stage.

The application will be directly moved to Offer Issue stage if there is no change in Loan Interest data segment.

The application will be moved to Supervisor Approval stage if there is any change in Price (Interest) in Loan Interest data segment.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- Click Submit to submit the Account Parameter Setup stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number
- 8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Loan Account] to the Supervisor Approval / Offer Issue stage. This application is available in the **FREE TASK** list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

3.9 Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

The **Supervisor Application Approval** stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- Assessment Details For detailed information, refer the Manual Assessment data segment in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.
- Approval Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.
- Summary Supervisor Approval
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data
 segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.9.1 Approval Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.

The **Approval Details** is the first data segment of **Supervisor Approval** stage. The user can acquire the application from **Free Tasks** list.

1. On acquiring the Supervisor Approval stage the Approval Details data segment appears

The Approval Details screen displays.



Account Approv	al - 006APP000063437		Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks Docume	nts 🖪 Advices More 🔻 🕇
Approval Details	Approval Details					Scree
Summary	Applicant Name AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN					
	Account Type Loan Account	Account Branch	<u>=</u>	Product Code INSAC1	~	Product Name Small Personal Loan
	Host Product Code RPMSA	Host Product Descript RPMSA	ion			
	User Recommendation	User Action				
	Approved					
	Rejected					
Audit					Cancel Req	Jest Clarification Save & Close I

Figure 3-57 Approval Details

2. Specify the fields on Approval Details screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-39	Approval	Details -	Field	Description
------------	----------	-----------	-------	-------------

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.
Product Code	Displays the product code selected for this loan account.
Product Name	Displays the product name selected or this loan account.
Existing Values	Displays the existing values.
Approved Loan Amount	Displays the final loan approved amount.
Loan Tenure	Displays the final loan tenure for the approved amount.
Installment Type	Displays the installment type.
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest for the approved loan amount.
Margin	Displays the margin proposed by Decision Service. Note : This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating.
Variance	Displays the variance proposed by Decision Service. Note : This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
Effective Rate	Displays the calculated effective rate.
Revised Values	Displays the revised values against the existing values. Note : If there is no change in the existing values, the revised values will not be displayed.
Approved Loan Amount	Displays the final loan approved amount.
Loan Tenure	Displays the final loan tenure for the approved amount.
Installment Type	Displays the installment type.
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest for the approved loan amount.



Field	Description
Margin/ Variance (%)	Click the link of margin or variance in percentage. It displays the pop-up list of all margins. Product Margin Risk based Margin Discretionary Margin Balatianahin Banafit Margin
	 Relationship Benefit Margin Bundle Margin
	The Margin field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Floating . The Variance field appears if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
	The Bundle Margin is displayed in the drop-down list only if loan is opened as part of a bundle application and bundle margin benefit is applicable.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate.
Component Considered	Displays the component considered.
User Recommendation	Select the user recommendation. The available options are: • Approved • Rejected
User Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.

Table 3-39 (Cont.) Approval Details – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.9.2 Summary - Supervisor Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



Account Approva	il - 006APP000063437	0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Approval Details	Summary							s	creen(2/
Summary	Approval Details								

Figure 3-58 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-40 Summary – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Assessment Details Displays the assessment details.	
Approval Details Displays the approval details.	

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.

OR

Click Proceed. The Checklist screen appears.

- In the Checklist screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click Proceed Next to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Proceed** field.
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It
 will logically complete the Supervisor Approval stage for the Loan Application. The
 Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
 stage, Offer Issue. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a
 given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code
 - Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
 - Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.



- Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Click **Submit** to submit the supervisor approval stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Loan Account] to the Offer Issue on Host stage. This application is available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application. The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.

3.10 Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

After due diligence and Assessment approval, the Application will move to the Offer issue stage where the Approver will generate the offer letter. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the Approver before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from the Application Underwrite Stage and Application Assessment Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the Approver to browse.

To perform actions on issued offer:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Offer Issue stage is displayed.

In the Offer Issue stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer issue stage has the following reference data segments:

- Credit Rating Details: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- Valuation Details For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Assessment Summary This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.
- Offer Issue

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.

Summary

This topic describes systematic instructions to view all the details of offer issue.



3.10.1 Assessment Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.

Assessment Summary is the view only data segment of Offer Issue stage.

To view the assessment summary:

1. On acquiring the Offer Issue stage the **Assessment Summary** screen is displayed.

Account Paramete	er Setup - 006APP000000232			Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Loan Details	Assessment Summary										Screen(5
Interest and Charges	Application Details										
Loan Disbursement Det	Requested Amount		Tenure								
) Loan Repayment Details	USD - 50,000.00		0 Years 6 Months 0 I	Days							
Assessment Summary	Interest Rate										
Review	Interest Rate (%)	Rate Type			Margin / Variance (%)			Effective Rate (%)			
	10.95				6.01			16.96			
	Annual Purentage Rele % 13.44 Auto Decision Details Approved Annual USD		Military Annual Percent 12.07 Total Weighted Score 92.75 Manual Decision	age Rate %		Gra A	ste				
	Interest Rate (%)	Rate Type			Proposed Margin / Variance ((%)		Effective Rate (%)			
	10.95	Fixed			0.22			11.17			
	Annual Percentage Rate % 18.71		Military Annual Percent 17.29	age Rate %							

Figure 3-59 Assessment Summary

2. Specify the fields on Assessment Summary screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 3-41
 Assessment Summary – Field Description

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the interest rate without including margin / variance.
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest. Click
	to view the rate type.
Margin	Displays the approved margin. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .
Variance	Displays the approved variance. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the final approved loan amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin from Decision Service. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating .



Field	Description
Proposed Variance	Displays the proposed variance from Decision Service. This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
Annual Percentage Rate %	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Military Annual Percentage Rate %	Displays the military annual percentage rate value.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision.

Table 3-41 (Cont.) Assessment Summary – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.10.2 Offer Issue

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.

Offer Issue is the next data segment of Offer Issue stage.

To generate the offer issued:

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Offer Issue screen displays.

Offer Issue - 006A	PP000055058	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻 🚽 🕇 🗙
Credit Rating Details	Offer Issue						Screen(5/
Valuation Details							
Legal Opinion	Applicant Name MR John Alexander Smith						
Assessment Summary							
Offer Issue	Approved Loan Amount	Loan 1 3 Year			% Rate Of 1	Interest	
Summary	GBP ▼ 34,500.00	C 3 Year	s 0 Months 0 Days		6 5.9%		
	Instalment Type EMI	instalr	nent Frequency		R	nt Amount	
	G EMI	Monti	nly		GBP GBP	*	0.00
	Principal		st		Charges		
	GBP ▼ 34,500.00	GBI		5,196.77	GBP	*	5,782.00
	% APR	11111	ssue Date			✓ Generate Of	fer
		2018-	05-50				
Audit					11/1/26333111181		ENWARD COM

Figure 3-60 Offer Issue



Offer Issue screen enables the approver to capture the Offer Issue date. The other data elements available in the screen are prepopulated and not editable For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description			
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.			
Approved Loan Amount	Displays the approved loan amount.			
Loan Tenure	Displays the loan tenure.			
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.			
Installment Type	Displays the installment type.			
Installment Frequency	Displays the installment frequency.			
Installment Amount	Displays the instalment amount.			
Principal	Displays the principal amount.			
Interest	Displays the interest amount.			
Charges	Displays the charge amount.			
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value.			
Offer Issue Date	Select the offer issue date.			
Offer Expiry Date	Displays the date based on the expiry period configuration done at the Business Product level which is used for this Loan Account.			
Generate Offer	 Select the checkbox to indicate if offer letter to the borrower with all the terms and conditions which the borrower or applicant may accept or reject is to be sent. Also, the generate offer can be done with repayment schedule or without repayment schedule. The available options are: With Schedule Without Schedule 			
	A PDF file will be generated with the offer content. The system generates the repayment schedule, if not generated earlier. Default template for offer issue is used in this reference workflow.			

Table 3-42 Offer Issue – Field Description

2. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.10.3 Summary

This topic describes systematic instructions to view all the details of offer issue.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary:

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Offer Issue screen displays.

Credit Rating Details	Valuation Details	Legal Opinion	Assessment Summary	
Applicant Name: MR John Alexander	Valuation Type: External	Opinion Type: External	System Recommendation:	
Smith External Rating Agency: Experian	Valuation Amount: GBP 100000 Agency Name:	Agency Name: Legal Remarks: Good to Go	Weighted Score: 75	
+1 view more	Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018	Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018	Effective Rate: 5.9	
Offer Issue				
Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 34500 Rate of Interest: 5.9% Installment Amount: GBP 0				
	Smith External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 350 +1 view more Offer Issue Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 34500 Rate of Interest: 5.7%	Smith External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 350 +1 view more Offer Issue Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 34500 Rate of Interest: 59%	Smith External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 350 +1 View more Offer Issue Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 34500 Rate of Interest: 55%	Sinith External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 350 tivlew more Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 Offer Issue Offe

Figure 3-61 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-43	Summary -	Offer Issue –	Field Description
------------	-----------	---------------	-------------------

Data Segment Description	
Credit Rating Details Displays the credit rating details.	
Valuation of Asset Displays the valuation of asset details.	
Legal Opinion Details Displays the legal opinion details.	
Assessment Summary Displays the assessment details.	
Offer Issue Details Displays the offer issue details.	

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Checklist screen, click **Proceed Next**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
 - Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Loan Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the **Return to Application Entry** Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
 - Select the **Return to Application Enrichment** Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.

- Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit supervisor approval stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Loan Account] to the Application Offer Accept / Reject stage. This application is available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.

3.11 Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

After the **Offer Issue** stage, the offer letter will be sent or communicated to the borrower or applicant. The **Offer Accept / Reject** stage will enable the user to record the customer response – Accept or Reject as the case may be. Also, the offer made can be amended based on Customer request – viz., change in Principal Amount, Interest Rate, Margin or Tenure. The post offer amend can be routed back to the relevant previous completed stages like Application Entry / Loan Application Enrichment. If the business wants the Loan Underwriting stage or the Loan Assessment stage to be redone, they can be configured accordingly, post which the new offer with the revised terms will be issued to the borrower or applicant for acceptance.

To perform actions on issued offer:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Offer Accept /Reject stage is displayed.

In the **Offer Accept / Reject** stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer Accept / Reject stage has the following data segments which user can only view.

- Offer Issue: For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Assessment Summary For detailed information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.



Summary

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.11.1 Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.

Offer Accept / Reject data segment is the first data segment of **Offer Accept / Reject** stage. **To capture customer response:**

1. On acquiring the Offer Accept / Reject task the Offer Accept/Reject screen is displayed.

Offer Accept/Rej	ect - 006APP000043302	Application Info Customer 36	50 🕞 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🗊 Advices More 👻 📩 🖌
Offer Issue	Offer Accept/Reject		Screen(3/4
Assessment Summary Offer Accept/Reject Summary	Applicant Name DR Samir Feeney		
Summary	Loan Tenure GBP ▼ 50,000.00	Loan Tenure 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days	Rate Of Interest 3.52%
	EMI	Instalment Frequency Monthly	BP + 1,510,55
	Principal GBP • 50,000.00	Interest GBP ▼ 4,379,04	Charges GBP
	Offer Issue Date 2018-03-30	Offer Expiry Date 2018-04-29	Customer Response
	Customer Response	Date Of Offer Accept/Reject April 23, 2018	
Audit			Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 3-62 Offer Accept / Reject

2. Specify the fields on Offer Accept / Reject screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-44 Nomenclature Fields

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Approved Loan Amount	Displays the approved loan amount.
Loan Tenure	Displays the loan tenure.
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.
Instalment Type	Displays the instalment type.
Instalment Frequency	Displays the instalment frequency.
Instalment Amount	Displays the instalment amount.
Principal	Displays the principal amount.
Interest	Displays the interest amount.
Charges	Displays the charge amount.
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Offer Issue Date	Select the offer issue date.



Field	Description				
Offer Expiry Date	Displays the date based on the expiry period configuration done at the Business Product level which is used for this Loan Account.				
Customer Response	Select the customer response from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	Accept				
	Reject				
	Amend				
Date Of Offer Accept/ Reject	Select the date of offer accept or offer reject.				
Reason	Specify the reason of rejecting this offer.				
	This field appears only if you select the Reject option from the Customer Response list.				
Offer Amend	Offer Amend option will be at the instance of the customer request. This will be taken as a Post Offer amendment and based on the change requested the application will be routed as part of the OUTCOME to the respective earlier stages to incorporate the changes.				
Post Offer Amend	The post offer amend will be supported for the following data elements:				
	Loan Principal				
	Loan Interest				
	Customer Margin				
	Tenure of the Loan				

Table 3-44 (Cont.) Nomenclature Fields

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.11.2 Summary

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segemnt to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Offer Accept / Reject screen displays.



Offer Accept/Reje	ct - 006APP000043302			0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	i. X
Offer Issue	Summary										Screen(4/4
Assessment Summary	Offer Issue	Assessment Summary	Offer Accept/Reject								
Offer Accept/Reject	Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018	System Recommendation: Approved	Customer Response: Accept								
Summary	Approved Amount: GBP 50000 Rate of Interest: 3.52% Installment Amount: GBP 1510.53	Weighted Score: 91 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 50000 Effective Rate: 3.52	Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Offer Expiry Date: Apr 29, 2018								
				~							
Audit							Cancel Re	quest Clarification	Back Say	re & Close	Submit

Figure 3-63 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-45	Summary - Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description
------------	---

Data Segment	Description
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment summary.
Offer Issue Details	Displays the offer issue details.
Offer Accept / Reject Details	Displays the offer issue details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Checklist screen, click **Proceed Next**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
 - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Accept/Reject stage for the Loan Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Account Approval on Host. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - If the Customer Response is selected as Accept in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Account Approval stage.
 - If the Customer Response is selected as Reject in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will terminate the application.
 - If the Customer Response is selected as Amend in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Post Offer Amendment stage.



- Select the **Return to Application Entry** Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the **Return to Application Enrichment** Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Assessment stage to make assessment stage available in free task.
- Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Offer Accept/ Reject stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Loan Account] to the Account Approval on Host stage. This application is available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

If account creation process is set to be as automatic workflow, then there will not be an Account Creation stage configured at the Business Process level. In this case, when the user submits the Offer Accept/Reject stage, Loan Account creation request will be triggered from Oracle Banking Origination - Account Open Process Management workflow to the HOST.

However, if there is an error encountered while submitting to the host, a new wait task is created and user once acquire the task, BackOffice Error data segment will be displayed with the host errors.

Figure 3-64 Back Office

Backoffice Errors		
Status FAILURE		
FAILURE		
Error Code : CL-UM-00103 Message : Invalid Custamer ID		
Error Code : CL-UM-00104 Message : Principal Amount exerceds the Total Disbursement Details		

This stage will have the following outcomes:

- Retry
- Return

Select the option Retry, for any technical errors. And, select the option Return, if user wants to correct any values, wherein the application will move to the Application Entry stage.

The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.



Figure 3-65 Loan Account Statement

Loan Account Number 000RPPL20086A0SO has been opened for New Personal Loan with Application Number 000APP000000215 dated Mar 26, 2020

3.12 Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of loan application in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Post Offer Amendment stage enables the user to request for amendment of Loan components after the Offer is Issued by the bank. This stage will appear only if the **Customer Response** is selected as **Amend** in **Offer Accept/Reject** data segment.

To perform actions on post offer amendment:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Post Offer Amendment stage is displayed.

The **Post Offer Amendment** stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

 Offer Issue: - For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of loan components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.

Loan Disbursement Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan disbursement post offer amendment details.

- Loan Repayment Details
 This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the loan repayment details.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.12.1 Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of loan components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.

Post Offer Amendment data segment is the first data segment of Post Offer Amendment stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

Only if Customer Response is selected as Amend in Offer Accept/Reject data segment.

To perform actions on post offer amendment:



1. On acquiring the post offer amendment stage, the **Post Offer Amendment** screen appears.

Post Offer Amendment -		(i) A	pplication Info	Application Deta	ils 🛛 🖉 Custom	er 360	Remarks	Documents			
HELAPP00013505	54							Advices	More 💌	;; ×	
Assessment Summary	Post Off	er Amendmei	nt							Screen(2/5)	
Post Offer Amendment	Application	on Details									
Loan Disbursement Det	Primary App										
🖉 Loan Repayment Details	MR Jacob I	Luther Martin									
Summary	Approved Lo £45,000.0			Loan Tenu 3 Years	ire						
	Stage	Stage Term (Ye	ars)	Stage Term (Mo	onths)	Stage Term (Da	/s)	Repaymer	nt Frequency		
	EPI	3		0		0		MONTH	Y		
	Interest F	Rate									
	Interest De	escription	Interest R	ate(%)	Rate Type	Margin/Vari	ance(%)	E	ffective Rate(%)		
	Interest R	late	4.5		Fixed	0		4	.5		
	Approval Details Approved Loan Amount £45,000.00			Approved Tenure System 3 Years Appro				n Recommendation			
	Manual Decis	ion		Total Weighted Score Grade							
				78.5			A				
	Revised In	terest Rate									
	Interest De	scription	Interest Rate(9	te(%) Rate Type Proposed Margin/Variance(%)			ance(%)	Effective Rate(%		6)	
	Interest R	ate	4.5		Fixed 0	.22			4.72		
	Offer Det	ails									
	Offer Issue D	Date		Offer Expir							
				May 29, 2	:020						
	Amendm	ent Details									
	Offer Amend Date			Approved Loan Amount Loan Ter			Loan Ten	nure			
	April 29, 2	020	Ħ	GBP - 45,000.00		Years 3	ms Months Days O				
	Interest De	scription	Interest Rate(%)	Rate Typ	pe Proposed Ma	argin/Variance(%)		Effective Rate(%)		
	Interest R	ate	4.5	Fixed	0.22	4.72					

Figure 3-66 Post Offer Amendment

2. Specify the fields on **Post Offer Amendment** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 3-46
 Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

Field	Description				
Primary Applicant	Displays the primary applicant name.				
Approved Loan Amount	Displays the approved loan amount.				
Loan Tenure	Displays the selected loan tenure.				
Stage	Select the type of repayment. All type of repayment methods configured in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens appears in the drop-down list.				
Stage Term <term unit=""></term>	Displays the default stage term configured in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens. The seperate column appears for seperate term units.				



Field	Description
Repayment Frequency	Select the repayment frequency from the drop-down list. The available options appears based on the configuration set in the Business Product Preferences data segments of the Business Product Configuration screens:
	• Daily
	Weekly
	Bi-Monthly
	• Monthly
	Quarterly
	Half Yearly Yearly
Interest Description	
Interest Description	Displays the interest description of the selected interest rate code.
Interest Rate (%)	Specify the interest rate. Interest Rate is fetched from host back end product to which this loar account is mapped via the Business Product configuration.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Margin / Variance (%)	Displays the margin or variance percentage.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision details
Proposed Margin/ Variance(%)	Displays the margin or variance rate percenatge.
Total Weighted Score	Displays the total weighted score.
System Recomendation	Displays the system recommendations.
	Available options are:
	Approved
	• Manual
	Rejected
Offer Issue Date	Displays the date of offer issued.
Offer Expiry Date	Displays the date based on the expiry period configuration done at the Business Product level which is used for this Overdraft.
Offer Amend Date	Displays the date of offer amend.
Effective Rate	Displays the amended effective rate. Effective Rate = Rate of Interest + Margin/Variance.

Table 3-46 (Cont.) Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

3.12.2 Loan Disbursement Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan disbursement post offer amendment details.

The **Loan Disbursement Details** are pushed into the host as a part of account open process data share – API's are provided for the same. The **Loan Disbursement Details** enables the user to capture the various disbursement methods. **To add Ioan disbursement details:**

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

If Account Type is selected as Own Internal Account in Loan Details data segment. The Loan Disbursement Details - Own Internal Account screen displays.

Fost Offer America	ment - 006APP000042918		0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More - Ar X
Assessment Summary	Loan Disbursement Details								Screen(3/
Post Offer Amendment	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount		Loan Amount			Multiple		
Loan Disbursement Det		GBP ¥ 45,000.00		GBP	45,000	.00			
) Loan Repayment Details	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date		Total Disbursen	ent				
Summary	1	March 30, 2018		GBP		.00			
	Disbursement Mode	Customer Account		Branch Code					
	Own Internal Account	100600000003032 Q		006					

Figure 3-67 Loan Disbursement Details – Own Internal Account

If Account Type is selected as Other Internal Account in Loan Details data segment The Loan Disbursement Details - Other Internal Account screen displays.

Figure 3-68 Loan Disbursement Details – Other Internal Account

Post Offer Amendr	ment - 006APP000042918		0	Application Info	Customer 36	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻	:: ×
Assessment Summary	Loan Disbursement Details									Screen(3/5)
Post Offer Amendment	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount		Loan Amount			Multiple			
Loan Disbursement Det		GBP ¥ 45,000.00		GBP	• 45,01	0.00				
O Loan Repayment Details	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date		Total Disbursen	nent					
Summary	1	March 30, 2018		GBP	- 45,0	0.00				
	Disbursement Mode									
	Other Internal Account									
	Other Internal Account									
	Customer Account	Account Name		Branch Code	•					
	10060000004023 Q	Ram Kumar		006						
Audit						Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close	Next

If Account Type is selected as External Account in Loan Details data segment The Loan Disbursement Details - External Account screen displays.

Assessment Summary	Loan Disbursement Details Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount GBP • 45,000.00	Loan Amount GBP ¥ 45,000.00	Screen(3/5
Loan Disbursement Det				
		GBP ¥ 45,000.00	GBP 🔻 45,000.00	
) Loan Repayment Details				
	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date	Total Disbursement	
Summary	1	March 30, 2018	GBP ¥ 45,000.00	
	Disbursement Mode			
	External Account			
	External Account Transfer			
	BIC Code MIDLGB2169B Q	Bank	Branch 69B	External Account Number 434837489432804
		HSBC BANK	LONDON	
	Beneficiary Name			
	John			

Figure 3-69 Loan Disbursement Details – External Account

If Account Type is selected as GL Account in Loan Details data segment.

Figure 3-70	Loan Disbursement Details – GL Account
-------------	--

Post Offer Amend	ment - 006APP000042918		0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 👻 🕺
Assessment Summary	Loan Disbursement Details								Screen(3
Post Offer Amendment	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount		Loan Amount			Multiple		
Loan Disbursement Det		GBP • 45,000.00		GBP	• 45,00	0.00			
) Loan Repayment Details	Number Of Disbursement	First Disbursement Date		Total Disburser	ment				
Summary	1	March 30, 2018			- 45,00	0.00			
	Disbursement Mode GL Account								
	GL Account Details								
	GL Account Number	GL Account Description							

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Settlement Required	Select the toggle to indicate whether the settlement required. By default, this toggle is ON . The user can turn OFF the toggle to move forward without entering the disbursement related details.

Field	Description				
Requested Loan Amount	Displays the requested loan amount from the Product Details Data Segment. Click				
	0				
	icon to view the breakup of the requested loan amount. The icon displays Loan Amount, Capitalized Charges and Total Loan Amount This icon appears if the charges are capitalized.				
Loan Amount	Displays the requested/approved loan amount.				
	 This field displays the requested loan amount from the Product Details Data Segment in Application Enrichment stage. This field displays the approved loan amount from the Decision service in Account Parameter Setup stage. Click icon to view the breakup of the requested loan amount. The icon displays Loan Amount, Capitalized Charges and Total Loan Amount. This icon appears if the charges are capitalized. 				
First Disbursement Date	Select the first disbursement date.				
Multiple	Select the toggle to indicate if the multiple disbursement is required				
Frequency Based	Select the toggle to enable the frequency-based loan disbursement This field displays if the Multiple disbursement toggle is ON .				
Disbursement Frequency	Select the frequency based on which the disbursement dates are updated. Available options are:				
	MonthlyWeekly				
	Fortnightly				
	Quarterly				
	Half Yearly				
	• Yearly This field is read-only and defaulted to User Defined if the Frequency Based toggle in OFF.				
Number of Disbursement	Select the number of disbursements.				
Disbursement Schedule	 The below fields in Table grid displays only if the Multiple disbursement toggle is ON. Stage Date Amount Of Disbursement 				
•	Total Disbursement				
Stage	Specify the stage name when the specified amount must be disbursed.				
Date	Select the date when the specified amount must be disbursed. This field is in read-only if the Frequency Based toggle is ON .				
Amount Of Disbursement	Specify the amount disbursed on the schedule.				
Total Disbursement	Displays the total disbursement.				

Table 3-47 (Cont.) Loan Disbursement Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Disbursement Mode	Select the disbursement mode from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Own Internal Account
	Other Internal Account
	External Account
	GL Account
	If Disbursement Mode is selected as Own Internal Account , then the system displays the following additional fields:
	Customer Account
	Branch Code
	If Disbursement Mode is selected as Other Internal Account , ther the system displays the following additional fields:
	Customer Account
	Account Name
	Branch Code
	If Disbursement Mode is selected as External Account , then the system displays the following additional fields:
	BIC Code
	• Bank
	Branch Fortement Assessment Numbers
	External Account Number Beneficiary Name
	 Beneficiary Name If Disbursement Mode is selected as GL Account, then the system
	displays the following additional fields:
	GL Account Number
	GL Account Description
Customer Account	Search and select the customer account number.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as Own Internal Account and Other Internal Account.
	Note: The disbursement account currency can be different than that of the loan account currency.
Account Name	Displays the account name based on the account selected.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as Other Internal Account .
Branch Code	Displays the branch code associated with customer account numbe
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as Own
	Internal Account and Other Internal Account.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as
	External Account.
Bank	Displays the bank name based on the selected BIC code.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as External Account .
Branch	Displays the branch name based on the selected BIC code.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as External Account .

Table 3-47	(Cont.) Loan Disbursement Details – Field Description
------------	---



Field	Description
External Account Number	Specify the external account number.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as External Account .
Beneficiary Name	Specify the beneficiary name.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as External Account .
GL Account Number	Displays the GL account number. The system defaults the GL Account configured for the product.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as GL Account .
GL Account Description	Displays the GL account description.
	This field appears if the Disbursement Mode is selected as GL Account .

Table 3-47 (Cont.) Loan Disbursement Details – Field Description

3. Click Search icon in Customer Account field to select the customer account.

This field displays if the **Disbursement Mode** is selected as **Own Internal Account** and **Other Internal Account**.

The **Customer Account** screen displays.

ustomer ID	Customer Accou	unt		
l				
Fetch				
Customer ID	Name	Branch Code	Customer Account	Currency
00624884	lan D Quinn	006	100600000004413	GBP
000020972	Phillip J Coulson	006	100600000001725	GBP
006020606	SMB_AutomationTestUser	006	100600000002217	GBP
006021066	akshay	006	100600000002324	GBP
006007061	Automation Test C individual	006	100600000001441	GBP
006215901	Term Deposit	006	100600000009148	GBP
000008556	Sherlock S Holmes	006	100600000001616	GBP

Figure 3-71 Customer Account

4. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-48 Customer Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Specify the Customer ID.



Table 3-48 (Cont.) Customer Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Account	Specify the Customer Account.

5. Click **Fetch** to fetch the customer account details.

The Table grid displays the below fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-49 Customer Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Name	Displays the customer name.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Customer Account	Displays the customer account number.
Currency	Displays the currency of the customer account.

3.12.3 Loan Repayment Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the loan repayment details.

Loan Repayment Details will enable the user to capture the repayment details.

To capture the loan repayment details:

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

If Account Type is selected as Own Internal Account in Loan Details data segment.

The Loan Repayment Details - Own Internal Account screen displays.

Figure 3-72 Loan Repayment Details – Own Internal Account

Post Offer Amend	lment - 006APP000042918		Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More • J · ×		
Assessment Summary	Loan Repayment Details							Screen(4/5)		
Post Offer Amendment	Type Of Repayment Repayment Frequency		First Repayment Date			Loan Tenure				
O Loan Disbursement Det	EMI			April 30, 2018			3 Years 0 Months 0 Days			
Loan Repayment Details										
Summary	Maturity Date	Repayment Mode		Period (In Months)						
	March 30, 2021	Own Internal Account	3							
	Show Repayment Schedule									
	Internal Account Transfer									
	Customer Account	Branch Code								
	100600000003032 Q	006								
Audit					Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close Next		



If Account Type is selected as External Account in Loan Details data segment. The Loan Repayment Details - External Account screen displays.

Post Offer Amend	lment - 006APP000042918		0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻 🖣 🕻
Assessment Summary	Loan Repayment Details								Screen(
) Post Offer Amendment	Type Of Repayment	Repayment Frequency	First Repayment Date				Loan Tenure		
Loan Disbursement Det	EMI	Monthly	April 30, 2018			3 Years 0 Months 0 Days			
oan Repayment Details									
ummary	Maturity Date Repayment Mode				Period (In Months)				
	March 30, 2021	External Account		3					
	Show Repayment Schedule								
	External Account Transfer								
	BIC Code	Bank		Branch			External Account Number		
	CITIUS33CBK Q	CITI		СВК			4324234ADI)	
		CITIBANK		NEW YOR	К				
	Payee's Name								
	John								
udit						Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close N

Figure 3-73 Loan Repayment Details – External Account

If Account Type is selected as Capture Later in Loan Details data segment.

The Loan Repayment Details - Capture Later screen displays.

Figure 3-74 Loan Repayment Details – Capture Later

Post Offer Amend	ment - 006APP000042918		(i) Applicat	tion Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 👻 🚽 k 🗙	
Assessment Summary	Loan Repayment Details								Screen(4/5)	
Post Offer Amendment	Type Of Repayment	Repayment Frequency	Fir	First Repayment Date			Loan Tenure 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days			
Loan Disbursement Det	EMI	Monthly	A							
Loan Repayment Details										
Summary	Maturity Date	Repayment Mode			riod (In Months)					
	March 30, 2021	Capture Later		3						
	Show Repayment Schedule									
Audit						Cancel	Request Clarification	Back	Save & Close Next	

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.
| Field | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Type of Repayment | Select the type of repayment.
All type of repayment methods supported in the Host will be available
in the drop-down list. |
| Repayment Frequency | Select the repayment frequency from the drop-down list.
The available options are:
Daily
Weekly
Bi-Monthly
Monthly
Quarterly
Half Yearly
Yearly |
| First Repayment Date | Displays the first repayment date defaulted from the Loan Details screen of Loan Application Entry stage. |
| Loan Tenure | The system calculated based on First Repayment Date and Loan
Tenure . |
| Maturity Date | The system calculated based on First Repayment Date and Loan
Tenure . |
| Repayment Mode | User can select repayment mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: Own Internal Account- If the mode selected as Internal Account, then the system enables the fields for Customer Account and Branch. By default, the system populates the internal account selected in Disbursement data segment. However, if user wishes to have a different account, he/she can select another customer account of the CIF and account branch displays in the branch field. External Account - If the mode selected is external account, the system creates a Periodic Instruction Maintenance, at host as a part of Loan Account opening process. Capture Later - If the mode selected is Capture Later, the system will allow to proceed with the loan origination flow without capturing the repayment details. |
| Moratorium Period (in
months) | Specify the moratorium period.
It will be enabled when Moratorium is selected in Business
Product . |
| Customer Account | Click Search icon and select the customer account number.
This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as Internal
Account . |
| Branch Code | Specify the branch code associated with customer account number.
This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as Internal
Account . |

Table 3-50 Loan Repayment Details – Field Description



Field	Description
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Bank	Specify the bank name. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Branch	Specify the branch name. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
External Account Number	Specify the external account number. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Beneficiary Name	Specify the beneficiary name. This field displays if Repayment Mode is selected as External Account .
Show Repayment Schedule	This link enables to user to generate the repayment schedule which displays the details of installment amount with the principal and interest break up for the given tenure. If moratorium period is provided, then the system generates repayment schedule based on the moratorium period.

Table 3-50 (Cont.) Loan Repayment Details – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

Repayment Schedule

This topic decribes the loan repayment schedule.

3.12.3.1 Repayment Schedule

This topic decribes the loan repayment schedule.

The repayment details are pushed into the Host – APIs are provided – to ensure the seamless workflow in the lifecycle of the loan account at the Host.

To view the repayment schedule:

Click Show Repayment Schedule

The Repayment Schedule screen is displayed.



USD - nance Char, USD -	12,000.00	USD - 12,	00.000	5 Years 0 Months 0 Days		
USD -	1.00					
5.No.						
	Date					
		Interest Rate (In %)	Installment	Principal	Interest	O/S Balanc
	April 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$170.88	\$61.15	\$11,829.1
2	May 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$173.70	\$58.33	\$11,655.4
5	June 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$172.63	\$59.40	\$11,482.7
4	July 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$175.40	\$56.63	\$11,307.3
5	August 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$174.42	\$57.61	\$11,132.9
5	September 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$175.29	\$56.74	\$10,957.6
7	October 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$177.98	\$54.05	\$10,779.7
3	November 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$177.09	\$54.94	\$10,602.6
>	December 30, 2020	4	\$232.03	\$179.75	\$52.28	\$10,422.8
0	January 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$178.92	\$53.11	\$10,243.9
1	February 28, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$183.19	\$48.84	\$10,060.7
2	March 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$182.41	\$49.62	\$9,878.3
13	April 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$181.69	\$50.34	\$9,696.6
4	May 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$184.21	\$47.82	\$9,512.4
5	June 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$183.55	\$48.48	\$9,328.8
6	July 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$186.02	\$46.01	\$9,142.8
7	August 30, 2021	4	\$232.03	\$185.43	\$46.60	\$8,957.4

Figure 3-75 Repayment Schedule

Table 3-51 Repayment Schedule – Field Description

Field	Description
S.No.	Display the serial number of the installment schedule table.
Date	Displays the installment date.
Installment	Displays the installment amount.
Principle	Displays the principle amount.
Interest Rate (In 1%)	Displays the interest amount. The interest rate should be in the table cloumn.
O/S Balance	Displays the outstanding balance amount.

3.12.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary:

1. Click **Next** in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

	ment - 006APP00004291	18		Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More - Ar X
Assessment Summary	Summary								Screen(5/
Post Offer Amendment		Post Offer Amendment	Loan Disbursement Details		10.14				
Loan Disbursement Det	Assessment Summary System Recommendation:	Post Offer Amendment Offer Amend Date:	Loan Disbursement Details Loan Amount: GBP 45000	Loan Repayment Type					
Loan Repayment Details	ManualQueueA Weighted Score: 75	Approved Amount: Rate of Interest:	Disbursement Frequency: User Defined	Repayment Freq Tenure: 3 Years I	uency: Monthly) Months 0 Days				
Summary	Approved Loan Amount: GBP 45000 Effective Rate: 5.9	Loan Tenure:	First Disbursement Date: Mar 30 2018		Date: Apr 30, 2018				
Summary	Ellective Nate: 3.9		Disbursement Method: Own Inte Account	rnal					
		1000 - 1000 - 1000							

Figure 3-76 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-52	Summary - Post O	ffer Amendment –	Field Description
------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Data Segment	Description
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.
Post Offer Amendment Details	Displays the post offer amendment details.
Loan Disbursement Details	Displays the loan disbursement details.
Loan Repayment Details	Displays the loan repayment details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Checklist screen, click **Proceed Next**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
 - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Post Offer Amend stage for the Loan Application. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - If there is change in Approved Amount or Loan Tenure, then submit of this stage will move the application to Loan Assessment Stage.
 - If there is change in Rate of Interest, then submit of this stage will move the application to Supervisor Approval Stage.
 - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.



- 6. Click **Submit** to submit the Post Offer Amendment stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Account Approval stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

3.13 Account Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Account Approval stage

To approve an account opening:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Approval stage is displayed.

The Account Approval stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- **Applicants** For detailed information, refer the Applicanst data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Loan Details For detailed information, refer the Loan Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Mandate Details** For detailed information, refer the Mandate Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Collateral Details** For detailed information, refer the Collateral Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Terms and Conditions** For detailed information, refer the Terms and Conditions data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Mortgage Insurance**: For details information, refer the Mortgage Insurance data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Credit Rating Details: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Loan Underwriting stage.
- Assessment Summary: For details information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- **Offer Issue**: For details information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Offer Accept/Reject: For details information, refer the Offer Accept/Reject data segment in the Offer Accept/Reject stage.



Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Collateral Perfection Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.
- Loan Summary Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

3.13.1 Collateral Perfection Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.

Collateral Perfection Details is the first data segment of Account Approval stage. **To capture collateral perfection details:**

1. On acquiring the Account Approval Stage the Collateral Perfection Details data segement appears.

If the Customer Type is selected as Individuals

The Collateral Perfection Details - Individuals screen displays.

Customer Information	Collateral Perfection Det	ails							Screen(13/15
Loan Details									
Mandate Details	Collateral Description PROPERTY	Collateral Type Property	Collateral Category Residential Property	Collateral Value GBP 1000000	Owners MR AutoFNK AutoMNK AutoLNK				
Financial Details									
Collateral Details	Collateral ID OFLOCOL000012633		Collateral Description PROPERTY		Liability ID 006013080		Liability Description		
Terms and Conditions	012020200012033		PROPERTY		000013030		INCEL		
Credit Rating Details	Registration Authority		Registration Request D		Registration Date		Confirmation Date		
Valuation Details	TEST		March 30, 2018	▦	March 30, 2018	Ē	March 30, 2018	Ē]
Legal Opinion	Registration Status		Registration Reference	Number					
Assessment Summary	Registered		787874						
Offer Issue									
Offer Accept/Reject									
Collateral Perfection De									
Loan Summary Details									
Summary									

Figure 3-77 Collateral Perfection Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-53 Collateral Perfection Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name. Note : The field appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Individuals.
Name of Business	Displays the name of the business. Note : The field appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB).



Field	Description
Date of Birth	Displays the applicant's date of birth. Note : The field appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Individuals.
Date of Incorporation	Displays the date of incorporation for the business. Note : The field appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB).
E-mail	Displays the e-mail id of the applicant.
Mobile	Displays the mobile number of the applicant.
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Registration Authority	Specify the name of the registration authority.
Registration Request Date	Select the date when the registration is requested.
Registration Date	Select the date when the registration is completed.
Confirmation Date	Select the date when the registration is confirmed.
Registration Status	Specify the status of registration.
Registration Reference Number	Specify the registration reference number.

Table 3-53 (Cont.) Collateral Perfection Details – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3.13.2 Loan Summary Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.

1. Click **Next**in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

If Customer Response is selected as Amend in Offer Accept/Reject data segment.

The Loan Summary Details screen displays.



Account Approva	l - 006APP000062835			0	Application Info	Customer 360	Remarks	Documents	Advices	More 🔻
Customer Information	Loan Summary Details									Screen(14/
Loan Details										
Mandate Details	Applicant Name MR AutoFNK AutoMNK AutoLNK	/								
) Financial Details		×								
) Collateral Details	Account Type		ccount Branch			luct Code		Product		
Terms and Conditions	Personal Loan				EE PR	LN02		✓ Small	Personal Loan	
Credit Rating Details	Host Product Code	Host Product Code Host P								
Valuation Details	RPPL	✓ P	Product testing							
Legal Opinion	Application Details									
Assessment Summary										
Offer Issue	Loan Amount £100.000.00		Ċ,	Loan Tenure			1 interest Rate			
Offer Accept/Reject	£100,000.00		20	1 Years 1 Months 1 I	Days		% 3.82			
Collateral Perfection De	Repayment Method			Repayment Frequency						
Loan Summary Details	EMI		Ē	Monthly				🔥 Repayment	t Schedule View	
Summary										
	Application Life Cycle Details									
	Application Date			Offer Approved Date			Offer A	Accepted Date		
	Mar 30, 2018		Ē	Mar 30, 2018				30, 2018		
	Approval Details									
	Approver Id			Stage			Date			
	SYSTEM			RPM_RLNORG_SUPAF	PRVL		2018-03-30			
	🐣 User Recommendation	Ser Action Approved								

Figure 3-78 Loan Summary Details

2. Specify the fields on Loan Summary Details screen.

Disbursement Details enables the user to capture the various methods.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 3-54
 Loan Summary Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.
Product Code	Displays the product code selected for this loan account.
Product Name	Displays the product name selected or this loan account.
Host Product Code	Displays the host product code mapped to the business product for this loan account.
Host Product Description	Displays the host product name mapped to the business product for this loan account.
Application Details	Displays the applicant details.
Loan Amount	Displays the final loan approved amount.
Loan Tenure	Displays the final loan tenure for the approved amount.
Interest Rate	Displays the rate of interest for the approved loan amount.
Repayment Method	Displays the repayment method.
Repayment Frequency	Displays the frequency of repayment.
Repayment Schedule View	Select it to indicate if user needs to view the repayment schedule.
Application Life Cycle Details	Displays the application life cycle details.
Application Date	Displays the application date.



Field	Description
Assessment Approval Method	Displays the assessment approval method.
Offer Approved Date	Displays the offer approved date.
Offer Accepted Date	Displays the offer accepted date.
Approval Details	Displays the approval details.
Approver ID	Displays the approver ID.
Stage	Displays the stage.
Date	Displays the date.
Offer Issue Date	Displays offer issue date.
User Recommendation	Specify the User recommendation. The available options are: • Recommended for Approval • Recommended for Reject
User Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) Loan Summary Details – Field Description

3.13.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in the previous data segement to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Account Approval screen displays.

Customer Information	Summary					Screen(15)
Loan Details	Customer Information	Loan Details	Mandate Details	Financial Details	Collateral Details	Terms and Conditions
Mandate Details	Name: AutoFNK AutoMNK AutoLNK	Product Name: Small Personal Loan Applicant Name: MR Autoi		Applicant Name: MR AutoFNK	Collateral Type: Property	
Financial Details	Applicant Type: Primary No. Of Applicants: 1		Repayment Share: 100.0% To	AutoMNK AutoLNK Total Income: GBP 280000 Total Expense: GBP 20100	Collateral Category: Residential Property Collateral Value: GBP 1000000	
Collateral Details				Net Income: GBP 259900	Hair Cut %: 1	
Terms and Conditions						
Credit Rating Details	Credit Rating Details	Valuation Details	Legal Opinion	Assessment Summary	Offer Issue	Offer Accept/Reject
Valuation Details	Applicant Name: MR AutoFNK AutoMNK AutoLNK	Agency Name: Valuation Agency Legal Remarks: none		System Recommendation: Approved veighted Score: 85 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 100000 Effective Rate: 3.82	Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 100000	Customer Response: Accept Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018
Legal Opinion	External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 750		Legal Remarks: none Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018		Rate of Interest: 3.82% Installment Amount: GBP 7957.16	Offer Expiry Date: Apr 29, 2018
Assessment Summary	+1 view more					
Offer Issue				hannen		
Offer Accept/Reject	Collateral Perfection Details	Loan Summary Details				
Collateral Perfection De	Registration Authority: TEST Reference Number: 787874 Registration Date: Mar 30, 2018	Loan Amount: GBP 100000 Loan Tenure: 1 Years 1 Months 1 Days Rate of Interest: 3.82%				
Loan Summary Details	Confirmation Date: Mar 30, 2018	User Recommendation: Approved				
Summary						
Summary						

Figure 3-79 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Data Segment	Description
Customer Information	Displays the customer information.
Loan Details	Displays the loan details.
Mandate Details	Displays the mandate details.
Collateral Details	Displays the collateral details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision details.
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.
Offer Accept / Reject Details	Displays the offer accept / reject details.
Collateral Perfection Details	Displays the collateral perfection details.
Loan Summary Details	Displays the loan summary details.

Table 3-55 Summary - Account Approval – Field Description

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- In the Override screen, click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Checklist screen, click **Save & Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
 - SSelect Proceed option from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Post Offer Amend stage for the Loan Application. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the Return to Post Offer Amendment stage to make assessment stage available in free task.
- Click Submit to submit the Account Approval stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.

Note:

Collateral will be linked to Loan Account while sending to the Host.

7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click Go to Free Task.

The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.



Figure 3-80 Loan Account Statement

Loan Account Number 000RPPL20086A0SO has been opened for New Personal Loan with Application Number 000APP000000215 dated Mar 26, 2020

Reject Application will terminate the application and no further action will be allowed on this reference number.

After the Host creates the Loan Account successfully, the response is sent back to Oracle Banking Origination with the Loan Account Number.

The details of all the applications which have logically completed all their stage movements, (Rejected / Account Created) will be made available in Completed tasks for query purpose only.

3.14 Global Actions

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.

This section appears are the top of the right pane and is applicable for all the account opening stage. You can add, edit, view or delete the information from the respective section.

Below are the list of global actions:

- Application Info In this section you can view the application number along with its product name.
- Customer 360 In this section you can view the list of customers involved in the application.
- Application Details

In this section you can view the detailed information of an application, such as basic details, application status, applicant details that are involved, clarification details and advices details.

Remarks

In this section you can view or the post the remarks.

Documents

In this section you can upload the document and also view the already uploaded documents.

Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

- Condition and Convenants
 You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.
- Solicitor Details You can add the solicitor details using this section.
- Clarification Details In this section you can request for clarifications.



3.14.1 Application Info

In this section you can view the application number along with its product name.

• Click the Application Info button to view the details.

The **Application Info** screen appears with the Application Number and Business Product fields.

Figure 3-81 Application Info

Application Info

×

Application Number	
006APP000127742	
Business Product	
Normal Simple Fixed Deposit US	

3.14.2 Customer 360

In this section you can view the list of customers involved in the application.

The seperate tiles of all the customers involved in the application appears. You can click on the respective customer tile to view the 360 degress details of that customer.

1. Click **Customer 360** to view the list of customer involved in the application.

The **Customer 360** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-82 Customer 360

Customer 360



The customer title comprises of below details:

- <Applicant Role>
- <KYC Status>
- <Applicant Image>
- <First Name, Middle Name, Last Name>
- <Title>
- Customer ID
- Signature
- Contact
- Communication
- 2. Select the specific Customer ID to view their Mini Customer 360. The CIF Numbers are populated in the Customer 360 screen only post the CIF number has been keyed in the Applicant data segment.



3.14.3 Application Details

In this section you can view the detailed information of an application, such as basic details, application status, applicant details that are involved, clarification details and advices details.

You can also track and launch the respective stage of the application. **To view the application details:**

1. Click Application Details to view the application details .

The Application Details screen is displayed.

Application Details											-
plication Number Johappooluza197 Classic Home Loan Related Task age Details		Applic 30/3/	ation Date 2018, 12:00 AM		Chann RPM	el		Source by AWADHE	SHI	Priority Medium	
Application Entry Application Environ h Propres Peeding	③ ent Underwriting Fending	(4) Assessment M Pending	③ ansual Credit Assessment Pending	© Manual Credit Decision Peoling	7 Account Parameter Setup Pending	(3) Supervisor Approval Pendlag	(3) Offer Issue Perding	(©) Customer Offer Accept/Reject Pending	Post	Acquire & Edit Tas	k Acquire Task View Stage Details
User ID Assigned				Stage Start Date 30/3/2018, 12:0	00 AM				Time Spent O days O hours O min		
Shapen Specify Jones And Specify Specify Shape Specify Specify Specify Hand Tana Specify Output Data Speci			Inter Decomposition of the second sec	rt Mary							
View Clarification Details											
 Advices 											
Advice Name	Event 0			Recipients o	Mode of	Delivery o		Delivery Details 👌		Status Details 😋	Action o
LoanApplication	Loan Applicat	ion Entry								5	@ ±
LoanApplication	Loan Underw	riting									@ ≟
OfferSchedule	Offer Issue				EMAIL			Justice Kreiger @vaho		8	© ±

Figure 3-83 Application Details

The **Application Details**screen displays separate cards for various products initiated as part of the single application. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Table 3-56	Application De	tails – Field	Description
------------	-----------------------	---------------	-------------

Field	Description
Application Number	Displays the application number.
Application Date	Displays the date and time on which the application was initiated.
Source By	Displays the name of the user who has sourced the application.
Channel	Displays the channel name.



Description			
 Displays the priority of the application. High Medium Low 			
Displays the product name. In case on multiple product, different tabs appears with the respective product name. You can click the product names to view the respective application details.			
 In this section, all account opening stages appears with the status name and it's chronological order of the stage in the process. You can click the number to perform below actions on the appeared stages: Acquire & Edit Task : Click this button to acquire and edit the selected stage. Acquire TaskClick this button to acquire the selected stage. You can edit it later. View Stage Details: Click this button to view the stage details. 			
Displays the User ID of the user currently working on the product process. Note : This field appears blank, in case the product process task is not acquired by any user.			
Displays the start date of the current stage. It also display time in hours, mins and seconds.			
Displays the days, hours and mins spent on the current selected stage.			
 In this tile you can view the application specific details. Below field appears in this tile with respective details: <status application="" of="" the=""> : Displays the current stage of the application</status> Expected Account Opening Date : Displays the date on which the account is opened. This field appears once the account opening process is completed. Account Number: Displays the account number. This field appears once the account opening process is completed. Expected Account Opening Date: Displays the date on which the account will be opened. Expected Account Opening Date: Displays the date on which the account will be opened. <amount>: Displays the value based on the product. For example: For the loan account opening application, the label of this field appears as Loan Amount. For the saving, certificate of deposit and current account opting application. the label of this field appears as Initial Funding Amount. </amount> 			
-			

Table 3-56 (Cont.) Application Details – Field Description

Field	Description					
<applicant details="" tile=""></applicant>	 In this tile you can view the applicant details. Separate tiles appears for all the applicants that are involved in the application. Below field appears with the respective applicant details: Role of the Applicant Applicant Image Applicant Name Title Customer 360 : Click this link to view the 360 degress view of the customer information. The Customer 360 screen appears with the details. Based on the customer type, refer the Retail 360 User Guide and Corporate 360 User Guide from the party section. Date of Birth Mobile Number Email ID CIF Number 					
View Clarification Details	In this section you can view the clarification history.					
	 Below fields appear with the details: ID Subject Raised By Date Status Status updated on On the click of the respective record the user can view the clarification content. 					
Advices	 In this section you view the advices generated in the process of account opening. Below fields appear with the details: Advice Name Event: Displays the stage name on which the advice is generated. Recipients Mode of Delivery Delivery Details Status Details Actions: You can View or Download the advices. 					
Related Task	 In this section you can view the stages involved in process of application. The below fields are appear with details: Product Processor: Displays the product which integrated with OBPY. Process Name Process Reference Number Stage Status 					

Table 3-56 (Cont.) Application Details – Field Description

2. Click $\stackrel{\times}{-\!\!-\!\!-}$ to close window.

ORACLE

3.14.4 Remarks

In this section you can view or the post the remarks.

 Click Remarks to update any remarks that you want to post for the application that you are working on.

The **Remarks** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-84 Remarks



Remarks posted are updated with your User ID, Date, and are available to view in the next stages for the users working on that application.

3.14.5 Documents

In this section you can upload the document and also view the already uploaded documents.

1. Click **Documents** button to upload the documents linked for the stage.

The **Documents** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-85 Documents

Documents								×
+ Add Document								
Document Type *	Document Code *	Document Title *	Description	Remarks	Expiry Date *	Details	Document	Action
Birth Date Proof	Passport Front Side	Passport-Birth date			6/10/2031	≣		団
Birth Date Proof 🔹	Passport Back Side 🔹	Passport - Birth Date			6/10/2031	-	£	⊡ √

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description				
Document Type	Select the document type.				
Document Code	Select the document code.				
Document Title	Specify the document title.				
Document Description	Specify the description for the document.				
Remarks	Specify the remarks for the document.				
Expiry Date	Select the document expiry date.				
Details	 Click the details icon to view below details of the documents: Uploaded Time: Displays the uploaded date and time of the document in hours and mins. Uploaded By: Displays the user name who uploaded the document . Stage Uploaded: Displays the stage name on which the document is uploaded. 				
Document	Click Click Click Click Click Curve the document from machine to upload. You can remove the uploaded document before saving the record from the Action column. Post saving the record you must delete the record to remove the document. Below actions are perfrom on the uploaded document You can preview already uploaded document. You can download already uploaded document.				
Actions	 You can perfrom below actions on the added record: Click to save the record. Click to delete the record. 				

Table 3-57 Upload Document – Field Description

Note:

Ensure that mandatory documents are uploaded, as the system will validate the same during the stage submission.

Mandatory documents can only be deleted in the same stage where it is uploaded.

Non-mandatory documents can be deleted in any stage.

3.14.6 Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

• Click **Advices** to view the advice linked for the stage.



The Advices screen is displayed.

Figure 3-86 Advices

	d Advices to display.	8
Advices !	Mapped for Current Stage	
PDF	TDApplication Description: RPM- TDApplication	0

The system will generate the advice on submission of the stage. For Application Entry stage of Product, no advice is configured.

3.14.7 Condition and Convenants

You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.

In this section you can add, edit and remove the condition and convenant details .

Conditions

The Conditions are stipulations and constraints recorded in a contract to restrict the usage of funds, in order to ensure proper utilization of funds for the specified purposes and to adhere to a stipulated schedule.

To add conditions:

 From the More option, click the Conditions & Covenants to add or remove the conditions details.

The Conditions & Covenants page appears.

Figure 3-87 Conditions

Conditions & Covenants

Conditions					
+ Add Condition					
Entity * Entity ID *	Condition *	Type *	Status *	Action	
No data to display.					
Covenants					
+ Add Covenant					
Entity * Entity ID *	Covenant *	Type *	Status *	Monitoring Type *	Action
No data to display.					



2. Click Add Condition to add new conditions.

OR

Click **Remove** to remove already added conditions.

3. Enter the relevant details.

Table 3-58 Conditions – Field Description

Field	Description
Entity	Select the entity on which you want to set condition. The available options are Party Collateral
	Account
Entity ID	Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the Entity field.
Condition	Specify the conditions for the selected entity.
Туре	Select the type when the conditions must be complied.
	The available options are
	 Pre Disbursement: If you select this option then the selected conditions have to be complied prior with the account opening and loan disbursement.
	 Post Disbursement: If you select this option then the selected conditions occur and are supposed to be complied post loan disbursement. This conditions are manually monitored.
Status	Select the status of the condition.
	The available options are
	• Open
	Complied
Actions	You can perfrom below actions on the added record:
	Click to save the record.
	Click to delete the record.

4. Click **OK**. The conditions are saved.

Note:

All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

Convenants

Often there are restrictions on borrowers while extending credit facilities. Sometimes, a borrower promises certain future acts to assure the lender that the conduct of business dealings is fair, healthy and in accordance with the best practices. The purpose of covenant is to assist the lender to ensure the health of loan facilities does not deteriorate suddenly or unexpectedly before maturity.

To add convenants:

5. From the **More** option, click **Conditions & Covenants** to add or remove the covenants details.



The **Conditions & Covenants** page appears.

Figure 3-88 Covenants

Conditions & Covenants

Conditions					
+ Add Condition					
Entity * Entity I	D * Condition *	Type *	Status *	Action	
No data to display.					
Covenants					
+ Add Covenant					
Entity * Entity I	D * Covenant *	Type *	Status *	Monitoring Type *	Action
No data to display.					

6. Click Add to add new convenants.

OR

Click **Remove** to remove already added convenants.

7. Enter the relevant details.

Table 3-59 Covenants – Field Description

Field	Description
Entity	Select the entity on which you want to set convenants.
	The available options are
	Party
	Collateral
	Account
Entity ID	Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the Entity field.
Convenants	Specify the convenants for the selected entity.
Туре	Select the type when the convenants must be complied.
	The available options are
	Financial
	Reporting
	Undertaking
Status	Select the status of the convenants.
	The available options are
	• Open
	Complied
Monitoring Type	Select the monitoring type for the convenant.
	The available options are:
	Fixed
	Periodic
	Ongoing



Table 3-59	(Cont.)	Covenants - Fie	d Description
------------	---------	-----------------	---------------

Field	Description
Actions	 You can perfrom below actions on the added record: Click // to save the record.
	Click to delete the record.

8. Click OK. The covenants are saved.

Note:

All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

3.14.8 Solicitor Details

You can add the solicitor details using this section.

A solicitor is a legal practitioner who traditionally deals with most of the legal matters in some jurisdictions. A person must have legally-defined qualifications, which vary from one jurisdiction to another, to be described as a solicitor and enabled to practice there as such.

In this section you can add or remove the solicitor. You can also view the already added solicitor.

To add solicitor details:

1. From the **More** option, click the **Solicitor** to add or remove or edit the already added solicitor.

he Solicitor Details page appears.

olicitor Details					
Iohn Smith Ingeledion Number 06430534005					
Title *					
Mr. First Name *				Last Name *	
		Middle Name			
John				Smith	
Gender *		Date of Birth		Registration Number	
Male		Mar 24, 1980	=	509438534095	
mmunication Address					
ddress Line 1 *		Address Line 2		Address Line 3	State / Country Sub Division
13th Express way		Long Street		ter Alphanumeric value	ny
ountry *		Zip Code / Post Code	Enter 255	er Alphanumeric value or fewer characters.	
	Q,	423435			

Figure 3-89 Solicitor

2. Enter the relevant details.

 Table 3-60
 Solicitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Title	Select the title of the solicitor.



Field	Description
First Name	Specify the first name of the solicitor.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the solicitor.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the solicitor.
Gender	Select the gender of the solicitor from the list.
Date of Birth	Select or enter the birth date of the solicitor.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the solicitor.
Communication Address	Capture the communication address of the solicitor.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.

Table 3-60 (Cont.) Solicitor – Field Description

3. Click **OK** to save the added solicitor.

3.14.9 Clarification Details

In this section you can request for clarifications.

To add the clarification details:

- 1. Click **Clarification Details** to raise a new customer clarification request or view the existing request. The **Clarification** screen appears.
- 2. Click Add Request Clarification button to request new clarification.

The **Request Clarification** screen appears.

Figure 3-90	Request Clarification
-------------	-----------------------

Clarification ID	Clarification Subject	Raised By	Clarification Date	Clarification Status	Status Update Date
No data to display.					

- 3. In the Request Clarification screen enter the subject and description.
- Click Add Documentbutton to upload the document which supports the clarification request.
- 5. Specify the details in the relevant data fields while adding documents. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description
Document Type	Select the document type.
Document Code	Select the document code.
Document Title	Specify the document title.
Document Description	Specify the description for the document.
Remarks	Specify the remarks for the document.
Expiry Date	Select the document expiry date.
Details	 Click the details icon to view below details of the documents: Uploaded Time: Displays the uploaded date and time of the document in hours and mins. Uploaded By: Displays the user name who uploaded the document .
	Stage Uploaded: Displays the stage name on which the document is uploaded.
Document	Click
	to select the document from machine to upload.
	You can remove the uploaded document before saving the record from the Action column. Post saving the record you must delete the record to remove the document.
	Below actions are perfrom on the uploaded documentYou can preview already uploaded document.You can download already uploaded document.
Actions	You can perfrom below actions on the added record:
	Click to save the record.
	Click to delete the record.

Table 3-61 Upload Document – Field Description

6. Once the details are updated, click **Save**. Clarification Request once raised moves the application to 'Awaiting Customer Clarification' state. The application continues to be assigned to the user who had raised the request. All the applications for which the specified user has requested clarification can be viewed and actioned from the **Awaiting Customer Clarification** sub-menu available under **Task** menu.

Select the Application from the **Awaiting Customer Clarification** sub-menu available under the **Task** menu. Click on the **Clarification Details** from the header.

7. Select the specific clarification to take action on it.

Allowed actions are as following:

- Adding New Conversation
- Withdraw Clarification
- Accept Clarification

Once the Clarification is either withdrawn or accepted, the application moves back to the **My Task** sub-menu available under **Task** menu, post which the user can edit the application and submit the specified stage. Clarification once raised and actioned are

available throughout the application processing by the other users working on the other stages of the application by clicking on **Clarification Details** from the header.

4

Instant Retail Loan Account Opening Process

This topic describes the instant account opening process of retail loan product.

Instant personal loan account opening flow is applicable only for the Individual type of customer. The reference origination flow has been optimized to ensure that the loan request is processed with minimal manual intervention.

This personal loan request can be triggered from the Self- Service Channel such as Oracle Banking Digital Experience for both new and KYC compliant existing customers For the Assisted Channel, this loan request can be triggered only for KYC compliant existing customer.

In case of new customer, the self-service channel uses the automatic flow to verity or provide KYC compliance to customer. This automatic flow is indicated as Video KYC in OBDX. The necessary KYC types for compliance verification is configured in Oracle Banking Party Module. Please refer the **Retail Onboarding User Guide** for more details.

Below configuration are set for Instant Personal Loan product in the **Business Product** configuration screen.

 In the Business Product Details data segment, the Application Submission is Mandatory toggle is selected to capture application details in initiate stage.

Below configurations are set for Instant Personal Loan product in the **Business Process** screen.

- Document and checklist verification is set as non mandatory
- The Offer Issue Advices are configured

Account Opening Process Flow

The Instant Personal Loan account opening process is descried below:

- 1. Application Entry Stage:
 - In case the application is initiated through Self-Service Channel, the system automatically triggers the Application Entry stage without any manual intervention and completes the data segment level validation. On successful completion of the validation, the system automatically submits the Application Entry Stage. OR
 - In case the application is initiated through Branch, this stage is automatically submitted, if the application details are captured by clicking the **Application** button from the **Product Details** data segment. On submission of Application Entry Stage, system will perform an Assessment and if the system decision is Approved then the application process in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.
- 2. The Assessment and Offer issue stage automatically handled and hence the stage are not generated:
 - If the offer is successfully generated, then offer letter is communicated to an applicant on email.
 - If the automatic offer issue workflow fails, then the **Offer Issue** task is generated to perform manual action on loan application.



• If the assessment is Auto Rejected, then an application is terminated automatically and an email communication along with the rejection advice is sent to the applicant. As an exceptional case for Insta personal loan, Assesment recommendations which are Manual are also handled.

3. Manual Credit Assessment stage:

- If the Assessment Decision is Manual Queue A or Manual Queue B, then the system proceeds application to the Manual Credit Assessment stage to assess manually.
- If the application is approved, then the system proceeds and the Manual Credit Decision stage is generated.
- If the application is rejected, then the application is terminated, and a rejection advice is mailed to the borrowing applicant.
- 4. Manual Credit Decision stage: On submitting the Manual Credit Assessment stage, the system generates the Manual Credit Decision task to assess the Ioan application. In this task the assessment officer can either Reject or Approve the application manually.
 - If the application is approved, then Offer Issue is automatically trigger and an email with the attached offer letter is communicate to an applicant. The application proceeds with the next logical referenced stage.
 - If the application is rejected, then the system terminates the application and a rejection advice is sent to the applicant.
- Offer Accept /Reject: Once the offer is issued successfully, the applications proceeds with the next task which is generated based on action selected in the previous stage.
 - If the application is initiated through branch channel then you can capture the applicant's response. If the application is initiated through the self-service channel, the applicant's response is received from OBDX. In both the cases, once the offer is accepted OBO initiates call and shares data to the host for creation of Instant Personal Loan Account.
 - If the customer response is reject, then the application is rejected by selecting the Reject option from the Outcome screen while submitting the stage. The rejection advice is sent to the applicant through email.
 - If the bank reject the application, then the application is rejected.by selecting the Reject By Bank option from the Outcome screen while submitting the stage. The rejection advice is sent to the applicant through email.
- 6. Handoff Retry: Application moves to this stage and appears in the Free Task only if the Instant Personal Loan Account creation has been rejected by Product Processer. The users with the necessary access rights can pick such task and can retry submission to Host after taking required actions on the Failure reason.

5 Simplified Application

This topic describes the concept and process of single stage application.

What is Simplified Application?

The Simplified Application is introduced to open an account in a smooth single process culminating the long account opening process. In this process the user can directly create and application and update details with multiple data segmenst in a single view.

How to configure Simplified Application for a product?

To enable a simplified account opening process, select the **Simplified Application** flag in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

Once the product is configured for simplified application, the user can configure the business process such as stages, data segments, document checklist and so on, in the **Business Process Configuration** screen.

How to process the simplified application?

After configuring the product and process, the user can initiate a single-stage application by navigating the menu. Below is the detailed process for opening an account using a simplified application.

To open an account using simplified application process:

- 1. From the Menu, select the Retail Origination. The Retail Origination menu appears.
- 2. From the **Retail Origination**, select the **New Application**. The New Application page appears with list of product types which are configured.
- Select the appropriate product and click Apply. The Application Entry stage appears. The data segments in this stage appears based on the business process configuration.
 - **Applicant** : In this data segment user can capture applicant details such as basic, address, signature, employment, identification. Mutiple applicants are allowed with different roles. Refer **Applicant** data segment from the **Application Entry** stage of this guide.
 - Relationship: In this data segment user can capture the relationship details in case multiple applicants. Refer Relationship data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
 - Loan Details: In this data segment user can capture the product details to configure the account. Refer Account Details data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
 - Interest and Charges: In this data segment user can view and edit the interest and charges that are applicable. Refer the Interest and Charges data segment from the Application Enrichment stage of this guide.

- Financial Details: In this data segment user can capture the financial details of all the applicants that are invovled in the account opening application. Refer Financial Details data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
- Loan Disbursement Details: In this data segment user can capture the loan disbursement details. Refer the Loan Disbursement Details data segment from the Application Enrichment stage of this guide.
- Loan Repayment Details: In this data segment user can capture the loan repayment details. Refer the Loan Repayment Details data segment from the Application Enrichment stage of this guide.
- Qualitative Scorecard: In this data segment user can capture the qualitative scorecard details which appears based on configuration. Refer the Qualitative Scorecard data segment from the Loan Assessment stage of this guide
- **Term and Conditions**: In this data segment user can capture the term, conditions and consents of the customer. Refer the **Term and Conditions** data segment from the **Application Entry** stage of this guide.
- **Review**: In this data segment user can review all the details that are captured on clicking on each data segment tile.
- On submitting the Application Entry stage, next stage is triggered based on the business process configuration.
- 5. Below stages are generated in the process of account opening. Refer respective stage pages of this guide for detailed information.
 - a. Application Document
 - b. Loan Assessment
 - c. Manual Credit Assessment
 - d. Manual Credit Decision
 - e. Acccount Parameter Setup
 - f. Supervisor Application Approval Stage
 - g. Offer Issue
 - h. Offer Accept / Reject
 - i. Post Offer Amendment
- 6. The Account Approval stage is generated. All the data segments of the Application Entry stage appears. The user can only view those stages. The Approval Details data segment is enabled to capture account approval status. For more information refer the Approval Details data segment of the Account Approval stage in this guide.
 - If the Rejected option is selected in the Approval Details data segment then this application is terminated.
 - If the Approved option is selected in the Approval Details data segment then the application's payload are proceed for account creation.
- 7. An account is created on approving the application in the Account Approval stage.
- 8. If the system fails, the Free Task generates the **Handoff Retry** task. With the necessary access rights, the user can pick up such tasks, take the necessary action on the Failure reason, and then resubmit to the Host.

6 Quick Account Opening

This topic describes the concept and process of single stage application.

What is Quick Account Opening?

Quick Account Opening is launched to simplify the account creation process, making it quicker and more efficient. When this feature is activated for a particular loan product, the system will automatically initiate the account opening process once the Quick Assessment is approved.

How to configure Quick Account Opening?

To streamline the account opening process, check the **Quick Account Opening** option in the **Business Product Preference** section of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

After the product is set up for fast account opening, the user can align the business product with the factory-installed process for **Quick Account Opening** in the **Business Process Configuration**.

How to process the Quick Account Opening?

After configuring the product and process, the user can initiate a single-stage quick account opening application by completing the loan simulation and quick assessment process. Below is the detailed process for opening an account using a quick account opening.

To open an account using quick account opening process:

- 1. Refer to the Loan Simulation and Quick Assessment section.
- Click Apply in the Quick Assessment Stage will automatically start the Quick Account Opening process if the Quick Account Opening option is activated for the business product.

The **Open Account** stage appears. The data segments in this stage appears based on the business process configuration.

- Loan Disbursement Details This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan disbursement details.
- Loan Repayment Details
 This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the loan repayment details..
- Document Generation
 In this data segment you can generate and dispatch the documents that are configured.
- Document Acceptance

In this data segment you can capture the acceptance of the documents that are already generated and dispatched.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



6.1 Loan Disbursement Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure loan disbursement details.

The **Loan Disbursement Details** are pushed into the host as a part of account opening pay load.. The **Loan Disbursement Details** enables the user to capture the various disbursement methods.

To add loan disbursement details:

1. In the Loan Disbursement stage, update the fields based on the disbursement mode as per the customer's choice..

The Loan Disbursement screen displays.

Open Account - H	ELAPP000149627		G Application Info	;; ×
Loan Disbursement Det	Loan Disbursement Details			Screen(1/5
Loan Repayment Details	Settlement Required	Requested Loan Amount	Loan Amount	
Document Generation	Yes O No	GBP v 10,000.00	GBP - 10,000.00	
Document Acceptance		First Disbursement Date	Split Disbursement	N
Summary	No of Disbursement	March 30, 2020	O Yes No	G
	Total Disbursement Amount	Disbursement Mode		
	GBP ~ 10,000.00	Required		

Figure 6-1 Loan Disbursement

2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked as **Required** are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Fields	Description
Settlement Required	Select to indicate whether the settlement required. The available options are: • Yes • No
Requested Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount that is requested to borrow.
Loan Amount	Displays the requested or approved loan amount.
Number of Disbursement	Select the number of disbursements for disbursing the loan amount. The value one appears by default.
First Disbursement Date	Select the first disbursement date.



Fields	Description				
Split Disbursement	 Select to indicate the loan amount should be disbursed in multiple modes. The available options are: Yes: If this option is selected then Add Mode button appears to add additional disbursement mode. No: This option indicates that the user wants to continue with the single disbursement mode. 				
Total Disbursement	Displays the total disbursement amount.				
Disbursement Mode	Select the disbursement mode from the drop-down list. Available options are:				
	Own Internal Account				
	Other Internal Account				
	External Account				
	GL Account				

 Table 6-1
 (Cont.) Loan Disbursement

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

6.2 Loan Repayment Details

This topic describes systematic instructions to enables the user to capture the loan repayment details..

To capture the loan repayment details:

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Loan Repayment details screen displays.

Loan Disbursement Det					G Applicat	ion Info S Customer 360	Documents	:: ×
	Loan Repayment Details	•///						Screen(2/
Loan Repayment Details	Loan Tenure		Maturity Date					
Document Generation	2 Years 0 Months 0 Days		March 30, 2022					
Document Acceptance	Stage	Stage Term (YY)		Stage Term (MM)	Repayment Frequency		Rate Type	
Summary								
	Equated Periodic Install	2		0	Monthly	*	Floating	*
	Repayment Schedule First Repayment Date April 30, 2020 Repayment Mode Repayment Type Select	-	Show Repayment Sched	RAGE				

Figure 6-2 Loan Repayment

2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked as **Required** are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:



Fields	Description					
Loan Tenure	Displays the selected loan tenure that was captured during Loan Simulation					
Maturity Date	Displays the maturity date based on the First Repayment Date and Loan Tenure .					
Stage	Displays the Repayment Stage that was considered during Loan Simulation					
Stage Term <term unit=""></term>	Displays the default stage term is captured during loan simulation The separate column appears for separate term units as years, months, and days as per Business product configuration.					
Repayment Frequency	Select the repayment frequency from the drop-down list.					
Show Repayment Schedule	Click this button to generate the repayment schedule which display the details of installment amount with the principal and interest brea up for the given tenure.					
Repayment Mode	 Select the repayment mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: Own Internal Account- If the mode selected as Internal Account, then the system enables the fields for Customer Account and Branch. By default, the system populates the internal account selected in Disbursement data segment. However, if user wishes to have a different account, he/she can select another customer account of the CIF and account branch displays in the branch field. External Account - If the mode selected is external account, the system creates a Periodic Instruction Maintenance, at host as a part of Loan Account opening process. Capture Later - If the mode selected is Capture Later, the system will allow to proceed with the loan origination flow without capturing the repayment details. Note: The system defaults to the GL account in the absence of the repayment account. 					

Table 6-2Loan Repayment Details

- Click the Show Repayment Schedule button to generate the repayment schedule which displays the details of installment amount with the principal and interest break up for the given tenure.
- 4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

6.3 Document Generation

In this data segment you can generate and dispatch the documents that are configured.

In the Document Generation data segment, the list of documents that are maintained within the document generation event and fulfills the rule criteria are pre-populated in the tabular format. This document generation events are defined in the **Advice Maintenance** screen. Each documents appears seperately to generate and dispatch. **To generate and dispatch the document:**

1. On acquiring the **Application Document** task, the **Document Generation** stage is displayed.

Application Docum	nents - 006APP000127550		Application Info	Application Details	Customer 360 🛛 Remarks	Documents	Advices More	• ;; ×
Document Generation	Document Generation Generate Dispatch Reset							Screen(1/3
Review	Document Name	Receiving Party	Delivary Mode 🗢		Delivery Details	Status ≎	Status Details 🗘	Action 0
	RPM-LoanApplicationFormPrinting Generated Document	Sarah S White(Primary)	Delivery Mode Email	•	pratik gadade@oracle.com	Email Sent		1

Figure 6-3 Document Generation

2. In the **Document Generation** section, select the check box to select the document from the list. It is mandatory to select atleast one document

You can perform below actions on the seletced document:

- **Generate**: You can click this button to generate the selected document. On clicking this button the system invokes a call to the report generation service which generates a PDF output for the advice onfigured in the Advice Maintenance screen. Once the output is generated the documents are stored in the document managed service (DMS) along with the reference ID. This reference ID fetches the document on click the Generate Docoument link in the Documen column.
- **Dispatch**: You can click this button to dispatch the selected generated documents. You can only dispatch those documents which are not already disptached. On clicking this button the system validates whether the document is already generated. Once the validation is successful the system dispatch the document to the default setting defined in the Advice Maintenance screen.
- **Reset**: You can click this button to reset the action performed on the document.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Document Name	Displays the name of document. Click the link to fetch the document from the stored service and view the PDF output of the document. This link appears only if the document is generated.
Receiving Party	Displays the name of the applicant along with the role. The document is generated and dispatched to the applicants mentioned in this column. The name appears as captured in the Applicant data segment.

Table 6-3 Document Generation – Field Description

Field	Description
Delivery Mode	Displays the default mode of delivery of the documents. This default mode of delivery is defined in the Advice Maintenance screen.The available options are: Email Post Print e-Sign Remote e-Sign In-Person
Delivery Details	 Displays the delivery details of the generated documents based on the default delivery mode. If the delivery mode is Email or e-Sign Remote then the preferred email address of every recipient is displayed. If the delivery mode is Post then the preferred address of every recipient is displayed. If the delivery mode is e-Sign In-Person then the link is shared with every recipients and in this case the status appears as Pending For Link Generation. Once the dispatch event is executed successfully, the status appears as Link Generated. If the delivery mode is Print then the Not Applicable text appears.
Status	 Displays the status of the documents based on the actions performe on clicking Generate or Dispatch button. Once the dispatch process is initiated for the generated documents, the status appears based on the selected default mode of delivery. If the mode of delivery is Email then on the successful trigger the status appears as Email Sent. If the mode of delivery is E-Sign Remote or E-Sign In-Person then on the successful trigger the status appears as E-Signing Initiated. If the mode of delivery is Post then on the successful trigger the status appears as Dispatched. If the mode of delivery is Print then on the successful trigger the status appears as Ready for Print. In case the dispatch process fails due to technical error then the status appears as Failed.
Status Details	Displays the status details of the document. Click the icon to view the generation and dispatched details of document along with the date and time.
Action	 Select the appropriate icon to perform respective action. Click to edit the delivery mode. Click to save the edited delivery mode. This icon appears once you are edit mode.

Table 6-3 (Cont.) Document Generation – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

6.4 Document Acceptance

In this data segment you can capture the acceptance of the documents that are already generated and dispatched.

The Document Acceptance data segment populates the list of documents that appeared in the **Document Generation** data segment and are mark as **Yes** in the **Acceptance** field in the **Advice Maintenance** screen.

If the document is marked as No in the Acceptance field in the Advice Maintenance screen then the e-sign acceptance process in not required for that document and hence it will not appear in this data segment.

To accept the document:

 Click Next in previous data segment screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Document Acceptance screen appears.

Document Generation	Document Acceptance							Screen(2
Document Acceptance	Refresh Status							
Review	Document Name	Delivery Mode	C Delivery D	etails 0	Status 🗘	Status Details	0 Actio	in (
	No data to display.							
	Customer Response	Date of Accept/Reject			Reason			
	O Accept Reject	March 30, 2020	曲					
					No response from	n Customer		
					Interest rate too h	igh		
					Too much time to application	process the		
					Received a better another bank	offer from		

Figure 6-4 Document Acceptance

2. In the **Document Acceptance** section, select the check box to select the document from the list and perform appropriate actions.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-4 Document Acceptance – Field Description

Field	Description
Refresh Status	Click Refresh Status button to refresh the status of the documents.
Document Name	 Displays the name of document. Click the link to fetch the document from the stored service and view the PDF output of the document. Generated Document: This link appears only if the document is generated atleast onces. Accepted Document: This link appears only if the E-Signed document is uploaded.


Field	Description			
Receiving Party	Displays the name of the applicant along with the role. The document is generated and dispatched to the applicants mentioned in this column. The name appears as captured in the Applicant data segment.			
Delivery Mode	Displays the default mode of delivery of the documents. This default mode of delivery is defined in the Advice Maintenance screen.The available options are: Email Post Print e-Sign Remote e-Sign In-Person			
Delivery Details	 Displays the delivery details of the generated documents based on the default delivery mode. If the delivery mode is Email or e-Sign Remote then the preferred email address of every recipent is displayed. If the delivery mode is Post then the preferred address of every recipent is displayed. If the delivery mode is e-Sign In-Person then the link is shared with every recipents and in this case the status appears as Pending For Link Generation. Once the dispatch event is executed successfully, the status appears as Link Generated. If the delivery mode is Print then the Not Applicable text appears. 			
Status	Displays the status of the documents based on the actions performed on the document.			
Status Details	Displays the status details of the document. Click the icon to view the generation, dispatched and acceptance details of document along with the date and time.			
Action	 Select the appropriate icon to perform respective action. View: You can view the documents only if the Delivery Mode is defined as E-Sign Remote or E-Sign In-Person. Upload Document: You can upload documents only if the Delivery Mode is defined as Email, Print or Post. Delete: You can upload documents only if the Delivery Mode is defined as Email, Print or Post. 			
Customer Response	 Select the customer response for the documents. The avaible options are: Accept: Select to accept the application documents. You can select this option only if the acceptance status of all the document is Accepted. Reject: Select to reject the application documents. If the acceptance status of any one of the document is declined then this option appears auto-selected. Amend: Select to amend the application document status. 			
Date of Response	Select the date on which the customer response is captured. This date should be greater or equal to current date.			
Reason	Select the reject reason from the drop-down list.			

Table 6-4 (Cont.) Document Acceptance – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

6.5 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

To view the summary of all the data segments:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

Open Account - HE	ELAPP000149627				ß	Application Info	Customer 360	Documents	::×
O Loan Disbursement Det	Summary								Screen(5/5)
Loan Repayment Details	Loan Disbursement Details	Loan Repayment Details	Document Generation	Document Acceptance					
ODcument Generation	Click to view more details	Repayment Type: dummy	Click to view more details	Click to view more details					
Document Acceptance		Repayment Frequency: dummy Tenure: 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days First Repayment Date: Apr 30, 2020							
Summary		Pirsi Nepayineni Date: Api 30, 2020							
						6			

Figure 6-5 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are click able and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on data segments, refer to the field description table below.

Table 6-5 Summary-Quick Account Opening

Field	Description
Loan Disbursement Details	Displays the asset details.
Loan Repayment Details	Displays the mandate details.
Document Generation	Displays the document generation.
Documents Acceptance	Displays the document acceptance.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- 3. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.



OR

Click Proceed. The Checklist screen appears.

- ClickSubmit to submit the Open Account stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 5. Click Close to close the window.



7 Buy Now Pay Later

This topic provides the detailed information about Buy Now Pay Later.

What is Buy Now Pay Later?

The **Buy Now Pay Later** option enables customers to start and obtain small loans directly from merchant websites, online banking platforms, and mobile applications. Banks and financial institutions providing this service can utilize the API from oracle banking origination for easy integration. While origination Buy Now Pay Later loan additional features like quick eligibility assessment, risk-based pricing can aslo be enabled.

How to configure the Buy Now Pay Later?

To enable a **Buy Now Pay Later** opening process, select **E-Commerce** in channel allowed field of **Business Product Details** screen. Loan simulation, quick assessment, and quick account also needs to be enabled in business product. Additionally, it needs a tailored map for a business process designed specifically for BNPL.

Figure 7-1 Business Process

Business Process Defintion			:: ×
Business Process Code BNPLACCOPEN	Business Process Description Buy Now Pay Later Origination Product Category	Lifecycle LoanQaoOrig Q Process Code	
Lifecycle Description Loan Quick Account Opening Lifecy	Individual	QAOORG Q	
Process Description Loan Quick Account Opening Proce	Business Product Code BNPL01	Business Product Name Buy Now Pay Later	
Factory Shipped No	→ Process Full View		

Buy Now Pay Later Flow:

- 1. Buy Now Pay Later Initiation A user requests Buy Now Pay Later through a merchant's website by providing applicant details, customer information, loan amount, tenure, currency, bureau call required flag, and schedule type (normal schedule).
- 2. Loan Eligibility and Pricing Decision Oracle Banking Origination checks product configuration, customer eligibility, triggers API calls like bureau score, decisioning, and risk-based pricing (if configured), and returns multi-term loan interest rates and installment amounts to merchant.
- Confirm and Apply The user confirms loan terms, merchant send loan application. The system creates Customer ID (if it is a new customer), generates a Loan Simulation ID, and triggers a Quick Account Opening.
- 4. Account Opening and Disbursement Oracle Banking Origination initiates a Quick Account opening new loan account will be opened with disbursement and repayments as received from merchant.

Below BNPL apis are called in the sequence.



Table 7-1 API's Called

API's Called	Description
obremo-rpm-lo-loanapplications/ob/obo/v1/ loanapplications/bnpl	It is used to fetch Interest and Installment for given terms.
obremo-rpm-lo-loanapplications/ob/obo/v1/ loanapplications/bnpl/apply	It is used to initiate the account creation process.
obremo-rpm-projection-services/web/v1/inquiry/ applicationsList? applicationNo= <application_number></application_number>	It is used to Inquire the application, to fetch the newly created account number and other details.

5. Once the application is initiated, the user can inquire view of the completed application with the account number in Application Details dashboard.Once the application is initiated, the user can inquire view of the completed application with the account number in Application Details dashboard. The dashboard will display all relevant information, including the status of the application, pending documents, and estimated processing times.

The Application Details screen is displayed.

Application Details :: × Source by SHRINIMAK Priority Application Number 006APP000005798 Application Date 03/30/2018, 04:16 AM Channel E-COMMERCE Buy Now Pay Later Related Task Stage Details 0 Open Acc Acquire & Edit Task Acquire Task View Stage Details Completed User ID Assigned Stage Start Date 03/30/2018, 09:46 AM Time Spent 0 days 0 hours 0 min Completed Primary KYC Compliant M Account 360 Johnny Berie Lock Account Opening Date 03/30/2018, 12:00 AM Account Number LNPZ010060022510 Customer 360 Total Time Spent O days O hours O min Date of Birth 1990-08-23 Mobile null null Email

Figure 7-2 Application Details

A Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains the error codes and messages.

Error Code	Messages
RPM_CMN_APL_001	Please provide valid value for Application Number
RPM_CMN_APL_002	Please provide valid value for Process Reference number
RPM_CMN_APL_003	Address list can not be null or empty
RPM_CMN_APL_004	Applicant details model list can not be null or empty
RPM_CMN_APL_005	Please provide valid value for Country
RPM_CMN_APL_006	Please provide a valid value for AddressLine1
RPM_CMN_APL_007	Please provide a valid value for PinCode
RPM_CMN_APL_008	Please provide a valid value for Email
RPM_CMN_APL_009	Please provide a valid value for MobileIsd
RPM_CMN_APL_010	Please provide a valid value for MobileNo
RPM_CMN_APL_011	Please provide a valid value for FirstName
RPM_CMN_APL_012	Please provide a valid value for LastName
RPM_CMN_APL_013	Please provide a valid value for DateOfBirth
RPM_CMN_APL_014	Please provide a valid value for Gender
RPM_CMN_APL_015	Please provide a valid value for Country of residence
RPM_CMN_APL_016	Please provide a valid value for Citizenship
RPM_CMN_APL_017	Empty Request Cannot be Send to Party
RPM_CMN_APL_018	Exception Occured while parsing Json Response
RPM_CMN_APL_019	Exception Occured while Producing even for Kafka
RPM_CMN_APL_020	Please select one communication address for \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_021	Please provide valid value for Address Type of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_022	Please provide valid value for Building Name of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_023	Please provide valid value for State of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_024	Please provide valid value for City of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_025	Please provide valid value for Street Name of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_026	Exception occured while fetching applicant count
RPM_TC_011	Error occured while getting uploaded Doc
RPM-AT-001	Failed in Updating Transaction Log
RPM-AT-002	Record not found
RPM-AT-005	Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1
RPM-AT-015	Pending Approval of Overrides
RPM-CA-001	Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity
RPM-CM-FLDT-034	Total Income should not be negative
RPM-CM-FLDT-035	Total Expense should not be negative
RPM-CMN-000	Illegal State Exception
RPM-CMN-001	Exception Occurred while Executing Query

Table A-1 Error Codes and Messages



Error Code	Messages		
RPM-CMN-002	Number format exception		
RPM-CMN-003	Server Error Occurred during API call		
RPM-CMN-004	Illegal State Exception		
RPM-CMN-005	JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back		
RPM-CMN-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean		
RPM-CMN-007	Internal server error occurred		
RPM-CMN-APL-027	Please provide valid value for Holding Pattern		
RPM-CMN-APL-028	Please provide valid value for Ownership		
RPM-CMN-APL-029	Please provide valid value for Salutation of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-030	Please provide valid value for First Name		
RPM-CMN-APL-031	Please provide valid value for Last Name		
RPM-CMN-APL-032	Please provide valid value for Gender of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-033	Please provide valid value for Date Of Birth of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-034	Please provide valid value for Resident Status of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-035	Please provide valid value for Citizenship By of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-036	Please provide valid value for Unique Id Type of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-037	Please provide valid value for Unique Id Number of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-038	Customer age should be more than \$1 for \$2 Product.		
RPM-CMN-APL-039	Customer age should be less than \$1 for \$2 Product.		
RPM-CMN-APL-040	Same Customer cannot be added multiple times as Applicant.		
RPM-CMN-APL-041	Please provide valid value for Party Id for \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-042	Please provide valid value for Short Name for \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-043	Please provide valid value for Birth Country for \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-044	\$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-045	\$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-046	Click on 'Cancel' and correct the error or wait for the in-progress party amendment request to be complete to reinitiate the party amendment again. Alternately click on 'Proceed' to submit this stage without the amendment.		
RPM-CMN-APL-047	Please provide valid value for Birth Country of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-048	Please provide valid value for Nationality of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-049	Please provide valid value for Prefered Language of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-050	Please provide valid value for Prefered Currency of \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-051	Please provide valid value for Customer SubType for \$1		
RPM-CMN-APL-052	Please provide valid value for Customer Segment for \$1.		
RPM-CMN-APL-053	Please provide valid value for Marital Status of \$1.		
RPM-COM-001	JSONException occured		
RPM-CR-001	Error occured while adding the product to cart		
RPM-CR-002	Error occured while deleting the product from cart		
RPM-CR-003	Error occured while getting the cart details		
RPM-LO-ACDT-001	Start Date cannot be before the First Repayment Date		
RPM-LO-ACDT-002	Please provide a valid value for Start Date		
RPM-LO-ACDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Statement Type		
RPM-LO-ACDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Statement Cycle		

 Table A-1
 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages			
RPM-LO-ACDT-005	Please provide a valid value for Account Services Model			
RPM-LO-ACDT-006	Please select a valid drop-down value for Statement Type			
RPM-LO-ACDT-007	Please select a valid drop-down value for Statement Cycle			
RPM-LO-ACDT-008	Please select a valid drop-down value for Holiday Check			
RPM-LO-ACDT-009	Please select a valid value for Holiday Preferences			
RPM-LO-ADDT-001	Please enter a valid value for Scholarship/Bursaries Eligible Amount			
RPM-LO-ADDT-002	Scholarship/Bursaries Eligible Amount should be greater than zero			
RPM-LO-ADDT-003	Cost Of Course Amount should not be negative			
RPM-LO-ADDT-004	Source Amount should not be negative			
RPM-LO-ADDT-005	Total Cost Of Course is not equal to Individual Cost Of Courses			
RPM-LO-ADDT-006	Total Source is not equal to Individual Sources			
RPM-LO-ADDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Total Cost Of Course			
RPM-LO-ADDT-009	Total Cost Of Course should be greater than zero			
RPM-LO-ADDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Loan Requested For			
RPM-LO-ADDT-011	Please provide a valid value for Admission Status			
RPM-LO-ADDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Mode Of Study			
RPM-LO-ADDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Proposed Course Of Study			
RPM-LO-ADDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Institution			
RPM-LO-ADDT-015	Please provide a valid value for University/School			
RPM-LO-ADDT-016	Please provide a valid value for Institution Ranking			
RPM-LO-ADDT-017	Please provide a valid value for Specialization			
RPM-LO-ADDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Course Commencement Date			
RPM-LO-ADDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Employment Potential			
RPM-LO-ADDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Scholarship/Bursaries Eligible			
RPM-LO-ADDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Cost Of Course			
RPM-LO-ADDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Source			
RPM-LO-ADDT-023	Please enter a valid value for Scholarship Or Bursaries Amount Currency Code			
RPM-LO-ADDT-024	Scholarship Or Bursaries Amount Currency should be same as Loan Currency			
RPM-LO-ADDT-025	Please provide a valid value for Cost Of Course present in list			
RPM-LO-ADDT-026	Please provide a valid value for Source present in list			
RPM-LO-ADDT-027	Please select a valid drop-down value for Loan Requested For			
RPM-LO-ADDT-028	Please select a valid drop-down value for Admission Status			
RPM-LO-ADDT-029	Please select a valid drop-down value for Mode Of Study			
RPM-LO-ADDT-030	Projected Earnings Currency should be same as Loan Currency			
RPM-LO-ADDT-031	Cost Of Course Currency should be same as Loan Currency			
RPM-LO-ADDT-032	Source Currency should be same as Loan Currency			
RPM-LO-ADDT-033	Scholarship Details not provided			
RPM-LO-ADRS-001	Please provide a valid value for Building			
RPM-LO-ADRS-002	Please provide a valid value for Street			
RPM-LO-ADRS-004	Please provide a valid value for City			
RPM-LO-ADRS-005	Please provide a valid value for State			



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM-LO-ADRS-006	Please provide a valid value for Zip Code
RPM-LO-APDS-001	Please provide a valid value for User Recommendation
RPM-LO-APDS-002	Please select a valid drop-down value for User Recommendation
RPM-LO-APDS-003	Please provide a valid value for Assessment Calculation Mode
RPM-LO-APDT-001	For Applicant Type Single, the Number of Applicants should be equal to 1
RPM-LO-APDT-002	For Applicant Type Joint, the Number of Applicants should be more than 1
RPM-LO-APDT-003	Applicant cannot be a minor. Age should be more than 18years
RPM-LO-APDT-004	At least one Applicant should be a Primary Applicant
RPM-LO-APDT-005	Only one Applicant can be a primary Applicant
RPM-LO-ASDT-001	Dimension should be greater than zero
RPM-LO-ASDT-002	Market Value should be greater than zero
RPM-LO-ASDT-003	Market Value equal to Loan Amount or Less than Loan Amount
RPM-LO-ASDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Mortgaged Branch
RPM-LO-ASDT-005	Please select a valid drop-down value for Mortgaged Branch
RPM-LO-ASDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Market Value Currency Code
RPM-LO-ASDT-007	Please select a valid drop-down value for Market Value Currency Code
RPM-LO-ASDT-008	Please provide a valid value for Home Type
RPM-LO-ASDT-009	Please select a valid drop-down value for Home Type
RPM-LO-ASDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Dimension Measure Type
RPM-LO-ASDT-011	Please select a valid drop-down value for Dimension Measure Type
RPM-LO-ASDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Asset Status
RPM-LO-ASDT-013	Please select a valid drop-down value for Asset Status
RPM-LO-ASDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Dimensions
RPM-LO-ASDT-015	Please provide a valid value for Market Value
RPM-LO-ASST-001	Either Calculated or Overwritten value must be selected to Continue
RPM-LO-ASST-002	Please provide a valid value for Reason For Change
RPM-LO-ASST-003	Please provide a valid value for Revised Approved Amount
RPM-LO-ASST-004	Please provide a valid value for Revised Approved Amount Currency Code
RPM-LO-ASST-005	Please provide a valid value for Revised Loan Tenure
RPM-LO-ASST-006	Revised Loan Tenure should be greater than zero
RPM-LO-ASST-007	Please provide a valid value for Revised Interest Rate
RPM-LO-ASST-008	Please provide a valid value for Revised Effective Rate On Loan
RPM-LO-ASST-009	Revised Approved Amount should not be greater than Requested Loan Amount
RPM-LO-ASST-010	Please provide a valid value for User Recommendation
RPM-LO-ASST-011	Please select a valid drop-down value for User Recommendation
RPM-LO-ASST-012	Please provide a valid value for Approved Loan Amount Currency Code
RPM-LO-ASST-013	Approved Loan Amount Currency should be same as Requested Loan Amount Currency
RPM-LO-ASST-014	Revised Approved Amount Currency should be same as Requested Loan Amount Currency



Table A-1	(Cont.)	Error	Codes a	and	Messages
-----------	---------	-------	---------	-----	----------

Error Code	Messages		
RPM-LO-ASST-015	Min Amount is not configured in Product for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-ASST-016	Revised Approved Loan Amount should not be less than \$2 for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-ASST-017	Max Tenure is not configured in Product for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-ASST-018	Min Tenure is not configured in Product for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-ASST-019	Revised Loan Tenure should be in between \$2 \$3 and \$4 \$5 for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-ASST-020	Effective Rate cannot be negative		
RPM-LO-ASST-021	Margin exceeds the tolerance limit allowed (+/- \$1)		
RPM-LO-ASST-022	Effective Rate should be in between \$1% and \$2% as per Min and Max values in Product		
RPM-LO-ASST-023	Revised Effective Rate should be same as Revised Interest Rate as Tolerance Margin configured is 0		
RPM-LO-ASST-024	Approved Loan Amount should not be less than \$2 for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-ASST-025	Margin exceeds the tolerance limit allowed (+ \$1)		
RPM-LO-BPER-001	Multiple Disbursement is not configured in Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-002	Moratorium is not configured in Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-003	Offer Amendment is not configured in Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-004	Offer Expiry is not configured in Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-005	Margin to be Considered is not configured in Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-006	Account Currency is not Configured from Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-007	Type of Repayment is not Configured from Product		
RPM-LO-BPER-008	Account Branch is not Configured from Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-001	Host Product Code is not configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-002	Host Product Description is not configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-003	Interest and Charge components are not configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-004	Component Type is not configured for components as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-005	Display Name is not configured for \$1 as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-006	Ude Type is not configured for \$1 as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-007	Atleast one Charge component as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-008	Atleast one Interest component as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-009	Main Interest Component is not configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-010	Ude list for Main Interest Component is not configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-011	Margin to be Considered as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-012	Currency Configuration as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-013	Max Amount is not configured for Currency \$1 as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-014	Max Term is not configured for Currency \$1 as part of Business Product		
RPM-LO-BPLC-015	Max Term Tenor Basis is not configured for Currency \$1 as part of Business Product		

Table A-1	Cont.) Error Codes and	Messages
	oonii, Enoi oouco une	messages

Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-BPLC-016	Min Amount is not configured for Currency \$1 as part of Business Product	
RPM-LO-BPLC-017	Min Term is not configured for Currency \$1 as part of Business Product	
RPM-LO-BPLC-018	Min Term Tenor Basis is not configured for Currency \$1 as part of	
	Business Product	
RPM-LO-BPLC-019	Branch Allowed as to be configured as part of Business Product	
RPM-LO-BPLC-020	Atleast one branch should be configured if Branch Allowed is selected in Business Product	
RPM-LO-CHDT-001	If Waive All is selected, all charges should be waived off	
RPM-LO-CHDT-002	For Payment Method "Cash", Transaction Reference Number should be mandatory	
RPM-LO-CHDT-003	For Payment Method "Online Transfer", Bank Code and Account Number should be mandatory	
RPM-LO-CHDT-004	For Payment Method "Others", Bank Code and Account Number should be mandatory	
RPM-LO-CHDT-005	Payment Method is Mandatory, if charges are not waived off	
RPM-LO-CHDT-006	Charges waived	
RPM-LO-CLDT-001	Collateral Value should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-CLDT-002	Dimension should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-CLDT-003	Total Collateral Value is not equal to sum of Individual Collaterals	
RPM-LO-CLDT-004	Utilized Previously should not be negative	
RPM-LO-CLDT-005	Cover Available is not equal to Total Collaterval Value minus Utilized Previously	
RPM-LO-CLDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Utilized Previously	
RPM-LO-CLDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Utilized Previously Currency Code	
RPM-LO-CLDT-008	Please provide a valid value for Collateral Type	
RPM-LO-CLDT-009	Please provide a valid value for Collateral Value	
RPM-LO-CLDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Collateral Value Currency Code	
RPM-LO-CLDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Make	
RPM-LO-CLDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Model	
RPM-LO-CLDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Investment Type	
RPM-LO-CLDT-015	Please provide a valid value for Bank Name	
RPM-LO-CLDT-016	Please provide a valid value for Branch Name	
RPM-LO-CLDT-017	Please provide a valid value for Maturity Date	
RPM-LO-CLDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Attributes	
RPM-LO-CLDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Dimension	
RPM-LO-CLDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Dimension Measure Type	
RPM-LO-CLDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Address	
RPM-LO-CLDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Secondary Charge Allowed	
RPM-LO-CLDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Third Party Collateral	
RPM-LO-CLDT-024	Please provide a valid value for Name	
RPM-LO-CLDT-025	Please select a valid drop-down value for Utilized Previously Currency Code	
RPM-LO-CLDT-026	Please provide a valid value for Cover Available Currency Code	



Table A-1	Cont.)	Error	Codes	and	Messages
	001101	_	00400	ana	messages

Error Code	Messages		
RPM-LO-CLDT-027	Please select a valid drop-down value for Cover Available Currency		
	Code		
RPM-LO-CLDT-028	Please provide a valid value for Total Collateral Value Currency Code		
RPM-LO-CLDT-029	Please select a valid drop-down value for Total Collateral Value Currency Code		
RPM-LO-CLDT-030	Please select a valid drop-down value for Collateral Type		
RPM-LO-CLDT-031	Please select a valid drop-down value for Collateral Value Currency Code		
RPM-LO-CLDT-032	Please select a valid drop-down value for Branch		
RPM-LO-CLDT-033	Please select a valid drop-down value for Attributes		
RPM-LO-CLDT-034	Please select a valid drop-down value for Dimension Measure Type		
RPM-LO-CLDT-035	Secondary Charge Allowed		
RPM-LO-CLDT-036	Third party only available collateral		
RPM-LO-CMDT-001	Date Of Birth cannot be future date		
RPM-LO-CMDT-002	Enter a valid email		
RPM-LO-CMDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Address Line 1		
RPM-LO-CMDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Country		
RPM-LO-CMDT-005	Please provide a valid value for Pin Code		
RPM-LO-CMDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Mobile Isd		
RPM-LO-CMDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Mobile No		
RPM-LO-CMDT-008	Please provide a valid value for Income Type		
RPM-LO-CMDT-009	Please provide a valid value for Employment Type		
RPM-LO-CMDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Industry		
RPM-LO-CMDT-011	Please provide a valid value for Address Type		
RPM-LO-CMDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number		
RPM-LO-CMDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Application Number		
RPM-LO-CMDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code		
RPM-LO-CMDT-015	Please provide a valid value for Title		
RPM-LO-CMDT-016	Please provide a valid value for First Name		
RPM-LO-CMDT-017	Please provide a valid value for Last Name		
RPM-LO-CMDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Marital Status		
RPM-LO-CMDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Date Of Birth		
RPM-LO-CMDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Gender		
RPM-LO-CMDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Unique Id No		
RPM-LO-CMDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Seq No		
RPM-LO-CMDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Email		
RPM-LO-CMDT-024	Please provide a valid value for CIF Number		
RPM-LO-CMDT-025	Single Installment is supported only for Bullet repayment		
RPM-LO-CMDT-026	No Business Product found this Process Reference Number		
RPM-LO-CMDT-027	KYC status update Pending		
RPM-LO-CMDT-028	KYC Not Compliant - cannot proceed with Application		
RPM-LO-CMDT-029	Please select a valid drop-down value for Country		
RPM-LO-CMDT-030	Holiday Preference Not aligned to Host (back end) Product Default		
RPM-LO-CMN-001	Process Reference Number cannot be null		



Error Code	Management		
	Messages		
RPM-LO-CMN-002	Error in parsing date		
RPM-LO-CMN-003	Offer Issue Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-004	Offer Accept/Reject Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-005	Loan Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-006	Applicant Details not found for this Application number		
RPM-LO-CMN-007	Charge Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-008	Repayment Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-009	Assessment Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-010	Asset Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-011	Mortgage Valuation Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-012	Disbursement Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-013	Vehicle Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-014	Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-015	Interest Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-016	Please provide a valid value for Business Product Code		
RPM-LO-CMN-017	Business Product Details is Empty		
RPM-LO-CMN-018	UDE is not found for this component		
RPM-LO-CMN-019	The flags are null from business product		
RPM-LO-CMN-025	No Account Services are found for this process ref Number		
RPM-LO-CMN-026	No Account Creation Details are found for this process ref Number		
RPM-LO-CMN-027	Please provide a valid value for Branch code.		
RPM-LO-CMN-028	The data from Common core is null.		
RPM-LO-CMN-029	Final Hand-Off call to Customer Failed		
RPM-LO-CMN-030	Customer is not yet created in Host		
RPM-LO-CMN-031	Initiation Number or Business Product Code is null		
RPM-LO-CMN-032	The data from Process Driver is null		
RPM-LO-CMN-033	Please provide a valid value for Currency Code		
RPM-LO-CMN-034	Please provide a valid value for Country Code		
RPM-LO-CMN-035	JSON parser exception		
RPM-LO-CMN-036	Customer number cannot be null		
RPM-LO-CMN-037	No Vehicle Valuation details found for this Process Reference Number		
RPM-LO-CMN-039	No Account Details are found for this Process Reference Number		
RPM-LO-CMN-040	Approval Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-041	Loan Summary Details not found for this Process Reference number		
RPM-LO-CMN-042	The selected disbursement account is Dormant		
RPM-LO-CMN-043	The selected disbursement account is Frozen		
RPM-LO-CMN-044	The selected disbursement account is Blocked		
RPM-LO-CMN-045	No credits allowed on selected disbursement account		
RPM-LO-CMN-046	The selected repayment account is Dormant		
RPM-LO-CMN-047	The selected repayment account is Frozen		
RPM-LO-CMN-048	The selected repayment account is Blocked		

Error Code	Messages		
RPM-LO-CMN-049	No debits allowed from selected repayment account		
RPM-LO-CRDS-001	Please provide a valid value for External Rating Agency		
RPM-LO-CRDS-002	Please provide a valid value for External Rating		
RPM-LO-CUDS-001	For Customer Response Accept, Date Of Offer Accept Or Reject is Mandatory		
RPM-LO-CUDS-002	For Customer Response Reject, Date Of Offer Accept Or Reject is Mandatory		
RPM-LO-CUDS-003	For Customer Response Amend, Offer Amend Date is Mandatory		
RPM-LO-CUDS-004	Date Of Offer Accept Or Reject cannot be future date		
RPM-LO-CUDS-005	Offer Amend Date cannot be future date		
RPM-LO-CUDS-006	Please enter a valid value for Reason		
RPM-LO-CUDS-007	Date Of Offer Accept Or Reject cannot be after the Date Of Offer Expiry		
RPM-LO-CUDS-008	Offer Amend Date cannot be after the Date Of Offer Expiry		
RPM-LO-CUDS-009	Date Of Offer Accept Or Reject cannot be before the Loan Application Date		
RPM-LO-CUDS-010	Offer Amend Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date		
RPM-LO-CUDS-011	Please provide a valid value for Customer Response		
RPM-LO-CUDS-012	Please select a valid drop-down value for Customer Response		
RPM-LO-CUDS-013	Offer Amend is not supported as per the configuration in Business Product		
RPM-LO-DDDS-001	First Disbursement Date cannot be past date		
RPM-LO-DDDS-002	Please provide a valid value for Total Disbursement		
RPM-LO-DDDS-003	Total Disbursement should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-DDDS-004	Total Disbursement should be equal to the requested Loan Amount		
RPM-LO-DDDS-005	For Frequency Based, Disbursement Frequency is mandatory		
RPM-LO-DDDS-006	Please provide a valid value for Stage		
RPM-LO-DDDS-007	Please provide a valid value for Date		
RPM-LO-DDDS-008	Please provide a valid value for Amount Of Disbursement		
RPM-LO-DDDS-009	Please provide a valid value for Total Disbursement		
RPM-LO-DDDS-010	The First Disbursement Schedule Date should always be equal to First Disbursement Date		
RPM-LO-DDDS-011	Amount Of Disbursement should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-DDDS-012	Total Amount Of Disbursement is not equal to requested Loan Amount		
RPM-LO-DDDS-013	Date cannot be past date		
RPM-LO-DDDS-014	Disbursement Dates should always be in Chronological order		
RPM-LO-DDDS-015	Please provide a valid value for Disbursement Mode		
RPM-LO-DDDS-016	Please select a valid drop-down value for Disbursement Mode		
RPM-LO-DDDS-017	Please provide a valid value for Number Of Disbursement		
RPM-LO-DDDS-018	Please provide a valid value for Disbursement Frequency		
RPM-LO-DDDS-019	Please provide a valid value for Total Disbursement Currency Code		
RPM-LO-DDDS-020	Total Disbursement Currency should be same as Loan Currency		
RPM-LO-DDDS-021	Please select a valid drop-down value for Disbursement Frequency		
RPM-LO-DDDS-022	For Multiple Disbursement, the Number Of Disbursement should be equal or greater than 2		



Table A-1	(Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-DDDS-023	For Single Disbursement, the Number Of Disbursement should be equal to 1	
RPM-LO-DDDS-024	Please provide a valid value for Customer Account	
RPM-LO-DDDS-026	Please provide a valid Customer Account	
RPM-LO-DDDS-027	First Disbursement Date cannot be future date	
RPM-LO-DDDS-028	Please provide a valid value for First Disbursement Date	
RPM-LO-DDDS-029	For Multiple Disbursement, Disbursement Details is Mandatory	
RPM-LO-DDDS-030	Please provide a valid value for Issue Branch Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-031	Please provide a valid drop-down value for Issue Branch Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-032	Please provide a valid value for Payee Name	
RPM-LO-DDDS-033	Please provide a valid value for Address 1	
RPM-LO-DDDS-034	Please provide a valid value for Issue Branch Name	
RPM-LO-DDDS-035	Please provide a valid value for Payee Branch Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-036	Please provide a valid drop-down value for Payee Branch Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-037	Please provide a valid value for Payee Branch Name	
RPM-LO-DDDS-038	Please provide a valid value for Beneficiary Name	
RPM-LO-DDDS-039	Please provide a valid value for External Account Number	
RPM-LO-DDDS-040	Please provide a valid value for BIC Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-041	Please provide a valid value for Bank Name	
RPM-LO-DDDS-042	Please provide a valid value for Branch Name	
RPM-LO-DDDS-043	Please provide a valid value value for Branch Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-044	Please provide a valid value for Bank Code	
RPM-LO-DDDS-045	The selected customer account is Dormant	
RPM-LO-DDDS-046	The selected customer account is Frozen	
RPM-LO-DDDS-047	The selected customer account is Blocked	
RPM-LO-DDDS-048	No credits allowed on selected account	
RPM-LO-EDDT-001	Total Income should not be negative	
RPM-LO-EDDT-002	Total Expense should not be negative	
RPM-LO-FLDT-001	Income Amount should not be negative	
RPM-LO-FLDT-002	Expense Amount should not be negative	
RPM-LO-FLDT-003	Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes	
RPM-LO-FLDT-004	Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses	
RPM-LO-FLDT-005	Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount	
RPM-LO-FLDT-006	Income should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-FLDT-007	Expense should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-FLDT-008	Asset Amount should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-FLDT-009	Liability Amount should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-FLDT-010	Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets	
RPM-LO-FLDT-011	Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities	
RPM-LO-FLDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details	
RPM-LO-FLDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Basic Details	
RPM-LO-FLDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Income Details	

Error Code	Macagana		
	Messages		
RPM-LO-FLDT-016	Please provide a valid value for Expense Details		
RPM-LO-FLDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Income Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Expense Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Asset Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Net Amount		
RPM-LO-FLDT-024	Please provide a valid value for Liability Type		
RPM-LO-FLDT-026	Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-027	Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-028	Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-029	Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-030	Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-031	Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details No		
RPM-LO-FLDT-036	Net Amount should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-GTDT-002	Guarantor cannot be a minor. Age should be more than 18years		
RPM-LO-GTDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Relationship With Customer		
RPM-LO-GTDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Existing Customer		
RPM-LO-GTDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Cif Number		
RPM-LO-GTDT-008	Please select a valid drop-down value for Title		
RPM-LO-GTDT-009	Please select a valid drop-down value for Relationship With Customer		
RPM-LO-INDT-001	Effective Rate On Loan should be equal to Interest Rate minus Customer Margin		
RPM-LO-INDT-002	Effective Rate cannot be negative		
RPM-LO-INDT-003	Margin exceeds the tolerance limit allowed (+/- \$1) for \$2		
RPM-LO-INDT-004	Min and Max values are not configured for \$1 in product		
RPM-LO-INDT-005	Effective Rate should be in between \$1% and \$2% for \$3 as per Min and Max values in Product		
RPM-LO-INDT-006	Effective Rate should be same as Interest Rate as Tolerance Margin configured is 0		
RPM-LO-INDT-007	Margin exceeds the tolerance limit allowed (+ \$1) for \$2		
RPM-LO-IODT-001	Please provide a valid value for Offer Issue Date		
RPM-LO-IODT-002	Offer Issue Date cannot be future date		
RPM-LO-IODT-003	Offer Issue Date cannot be past date		
RPM-LO-LNDT-001	Loan Amount should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-LNDT-002	Please enter a valid value for Loan Tenure		
RPM-LO-LNDT-003	Loan Tenure should be greater than zero		
RPM-LO-LNDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Loan Currency Code		
RPM-LO-LNDT-005	Please provide a valid value for Loan Amount		
RPM-LO-LNDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Product Name		
RPM-LO-LNDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Purpose Of Loan		
RPM-LO-LNDT-008	Max Amount is not configured in Product for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-LNDT-009	Min Amount is not configured in Product for Currency \$1		
RPM-LO-LNDT-010	Loan Amount should be in between \$2 and \$3 for Currency \$1		

Table A-1	(Cont.)) Error Codes and Messages
-----------	---------	----------------------------

Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-LNDT-011	Please select a valid drop-down value for Account Currency	
RPM-LO-LNDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Account Branch	
RPM-LO-LNDT-013	Please select a valid drop-down value for Account Branch	
RPM-LO-LNDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Account Type	
RPM-LO-LNDT-015	Please provide a valid value for Application Date	
RPM-LO-LNDT-016	Application Date cannot be past date	
RPM-LO-LNDT-017	Application Date cannot be future date	
RPM-LO-LNDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Estimated Cost	
RPM-LO-LNDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Customer Contribution	
RPM-LO-LNDT-020	Estimated Cost should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-LNDT-021	Customer Contribution should be equal or greater than zero	
RPM-LO-LNDT-022	Loan Amount should be equal to Estimated Cost minus Customer	
	Contribution	
RPM-LO-LNDT-023	Loan Tenure should be in between \$2 \$3 and \$4 \$5 for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-LNDT-024	Max Tenure is not configured in Product for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-LNDT-025	Min Tenure is not configured in Product for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-LODT-001	Opinion Date cannot be future Date	
RPM-LO-LODT-002	Opinion Date cannot be before the Application Date"	
RPM-LO-LODT-003	Please provide a valid value for Opinion	
RPM-LO-LODT-004	Please select a valid drop-down value for Opinion	
RPM-LO-LSDS-001	Please provide a valid value for User Recommendation	
RPM-LO-LSDS-002	Please select a valid drop-down value for User Recommendation	
RPM-LO-MNDT-001	Collateral Share cannot be negative	
RPM-LO-MNDT-002	Repayment Share cannot be negative	
RPM-LO-MNDT-003	Repayment Share for an Applicant should not be more than 100%	
RPM-LO-MNDT-004	Sum of Individual Repayment Shares should be equal to 100%	
RPM-LO-MNDT-005	Please provide a valid value for No Of Mandates	
RPM-LO-MNDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Repayment Share	
RPM-LO-MNDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Applicant Id	
RPM-LO-MVDT-001	Actual Area Of Property should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-MVDT-002	Face Value Of Asset should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-MVDT-003	Market Value Of Asset should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-MVDT-004	Valuation Date cannot be future Date	
RPM-LO-MVDT-005	Forced Sale Value should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-MVDT-006	Valuation Date cannot be before the Application Date	
RPM-LO-MVDT-007	Forced Sale Value should be less than the Market Value Of Asset	
RPM-LO-MVDT-008	Please provide a valid value for Bank Valuation	
RPM-LO-MVDT-009	Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation	
RPM-LO-MVDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Actual Area Of Property Measure Type	
RPM-LO-MVDT-011	Please select a valid drop-down value for Actual Area Of Property Measure Type	
RPM-LO-MVDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Market Value Of Asset Currency Code	
RPM-LO-MVDT-013	Market Value Of Asset Currency should be same as Borrowers Market Value of Asset Currency	



Table A-1	(Cont.)) Error (Codes and	Messages
-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	----------

Freez Code	Manager	
Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-MVDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Face Value Of Asset Currency Code	
RPM-LO-MVDT-015	Face Value Of Asset Currency should be same as Borrowers Market Value of Asset Currency	
RPM-LO-MVDT-016	Please provide a valid value for Forced Sale Value Currency Code	
RPM-LO-MVDT-017	Forced Sale Value Currency should be same as Borrowers Market Value of Asset Currency	
RPM-LO-PODT-001	Please provide a valid value for Offer Amend Date	
RPM-LO-PODT-002	Offer Amend Date cannot be future date	
RPM-LO-PODT-003	Offer Amend Date cannot be past date	
RPM-LO-PODT-004	Please provide a valid value for Approved Loan Amount	
RPM-LO-PODT-005	Please provide a valid value for Approved Loan Amount Currency	
RPM-LO-PODT-006	Approved Loan Amount Currency should be same as Requested Loan Amount Currency	
RPM-LO-PODT-007	Please provide a valid value for Loan Tenure	
RPM-LO-PODT-008	Loan Tenure should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-PODT-009	Approved Loan Amount should not be greater than Requested Loan Amount	
RPM-LO-PODT-010	The maximum value allowed for Loan Tenure Months is 11	
RPM-LO-PODT-011	Min Amount is not configured in Product for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-PODT-012	Approved Loan Amount should not be less than \$2 for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-PODT-013	Max Tenure is not configured in Product for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-PODT-014	Min Tenure is not configured in Product for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-PODT-015	Loan Tenure should be in between \$2 \$3 and \$4 \$5 for Currency \$1	
RPM-LO-PODT-016	Please provide a valid value for Rate Of Interest	
RPM-LO-PODT-017	Please provide a valid value for Effective Rate	
RPM-LO-PODT-018	Effective Rate cannot be negative	
RPM-LO-PODT-019	Margin exceeds the tolerance limit allowed (+/- \$1)	
RPM-LO-PODT-020	Effective Rate should be in between \$1% and \$2% as per Min and Max values in Product	
RPM-LO-PODT-021	Effective Rate should be same as Rate of Interest as Tolerance Margin configured is 0	
RPM-LO-PODT-022	Margin exceeds the tolerance limit allowed (+ \$1)	
RPM-LO-RPDT-001	Please provide a valid value for Type Of Repayment	
RPM-LO-RPDT-002	Please provide a valid value for Repayment Frequency	
RPM-LO-RPDT-003	Please provide a valid value for First Repayment Date	
RPM-LO-RPDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Maturity Date	
RPM-LO-RPDT-005	Please provide a valid value for Repayment Mode	
RPM-LO-RPDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Moratorium Period	
RPM-LO-RPDT-013	Moratorium Period should be not be less than zero	
RPM-LO-RPDT-014	First Repayment Date cannot be past date	
RPM-LO-RPDT-015	First Repayment Date cannot be before the First Disbursement Date	
RPM-LO-RPDT-016	Please select a valid drop-down value for Type Of Repayment	
RPM-LO-RPDT-017	Please select a valid drop-down value for Repayment Frequency	
RPM-LO-RPDT-018	Please select a valid drop-down value for Repayment Mode	

Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messag
--

Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-RPDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Customer Account	
RPM-LO-RPDT-021	Please provide a valid Customer Account	
RPM-LO-RPDT-022	The selected customer account is Dormant	
RPM-LO-RPDT-023	The selected customer account is Frozen	
RPM-LO-RPDT-024	The selected customer account is Blocked	
RPM-LO-RPDT-025	No debits allowed from selected account	
RPM-LO-RPDT-026	Please provide a valid value for Payee's Name	
RPM-LO-RPSH-001	Please provide a valid value for Repayment Type	
RPM-LO-RPSH-002	Please provide a valid value for First Repayment Date	
RPM-LO-RPSH-003	Please provide a valid value for Repayment Frequency	
RPM-LO-SUB-01	Applicant Details has been modified. Please update financial details accordingly	
RPM-LO-SUB-02	Applicant Details has been modified. Please update mandate details accordingly	
RPM-LO-VDDT-001	For Vehicle Class Used, Chasis Number is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-002	For Vehicle Class Used, Engine Number is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-003	For Vehicle Class Used, Registration Number is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-004	For Vehicle Class Used, Registered State is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-005	For Vehicle Class Used, Registered City is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-006	For Vehicle Class Used, Insurance Company is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-007	For Vehicle Class Used, Policy Number is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-008	For Vehicle Class Used, Policy Commencement Date is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-009	For Vehicle Class Used, Premium Amount is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-010	For Vehicle Class Used, Premium Frequency is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-011	For Vehicle Class Used, Policy Renewal Date is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-012	For Vehicle Class Used, Distance Run - Value is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-013	For Vehicle Class Used, Expected Selling Price is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-014	For Vehicle Class Used, Premium Amount should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-VDDT-015	For Vehicle Class Used, Expected Selling Price should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-VDDT-016	For Vehicle Class Used, Distance Run should be greater than zero	
RPM-LO-VDDT-017	Please provide a valid value for Hypothecated Branch	
RPM-LO-VDDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Make	
RPM-LO-VDDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Model	
RPM-LO-VDDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Vehicle Class	
RPM-LO-VDDT-021	Please select a valid drop-down value for Hypothecated Branch	
RPM-LO-VDDT-022	Please select a valid drop-down value for Vehicle Class	
RPM-LO-VDDT-023	For Vehicle Class Used, Premium Amount Currency Code is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-024	Premium Amount Currency should be same as Loan Currency	
RPM-LO-VDDT-025	Please select a valid drop-down value for Premium Frequency	
RPM-LO-VDDT-026	Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance Run - Type	
RPM-LO-VDDT-027	For Vehicle Class Used, Expected Selling Price Currency Code is required	
RPM-LO-VDDT-028	Expected Selling Price Currency should be same as Loan Currency	

RPM-L0-VbDT-029 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance Run - Type is required RPM-L0-VbDT-030 Comprehensive insurance not provided RPM-L0-VbDT-031 Please provide a valid value for Make (MM/YYYY) RPM-L0-VbDT-001 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-L0-VHDT-002 For Vehicle Class Used, Evel Type is required RPM-L0-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-L0-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-L0-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-L0-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-L0-VHDT-009 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-L0-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date cannot be future Date RPM-L0-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-L0-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-L0-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-L0-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-L0-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance During Valuation - Type			
RPM-LO-VDDT-030 Comprehensive insurance not provided RPM-LO-VDDT-031 Please provide a valid value for Make (MM/YYYY) RPM-LO-VHDT-001 For Vehicle Class Used, Price AS Per Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-002 For Vehicle Class Used, Bank Valuation is required RPM-LO-VHDT-003 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Value is required RPM-LO-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For	Error Code	Messages	
RPM-LO-VDDT-031 Please provide a valid value for Make (MM/YYY) RPM-LO-VHDT-001 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-002 For Vehicle Class Used, Bank Valuation is required RPM-LO-VHDT-003 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Value is required RPM-LO-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Value is required RPM-LO-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VH	RPM-LO-VDDT-029	For Vehicle Class Used, Distance Run - Type is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-001 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-002 For Vehicle Class Used, Bank Valuation is required RPM-LO-VHDT-003 For Vehicle Class Used, Fuel Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valua	RPM-LO-VDDT-030	Comprehensive insurance not provided	
Zero RPM-LO-VHDT-002 For Vehicle Class Used, Bank Valuation is required RPM-LO-VHDT-003 For Vehicle Class Used, Fuel Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-005 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For	RPM-LO-VDDT-031	Please provide a valid value for Make (MM/YYYY)	
RPM-L0-VHDT-003 For Vehicle Class Used, Fuel Type is required RPM-L0-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Value is required RPM-L0-VHDT-005 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-L0-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-L0-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-L0-VHDT-009 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-L0-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-L0-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan RPM-L0-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan RPM-L0-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater rhan zero RPM-L0-VHDT-015 RPM-L0-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-L0-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-L0-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-L0-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-D0-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required <td>RPM-LO-VHDT-001</td> <td>-</td>	RPM-LO-VHDT-001	-	
RPM-LO-VHDT-004 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Value is required RPM-LO-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Currency Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Currency Code is required RPM-D-0-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Currency Code is required RPM-D-0-VHDT-019 <td>RPM-LO-VHDT-002</td> <td>For Vehicle Class Used, Bank Valuation is required</td>	RPM-LO-VHDT-002	For Vehicle Class Used, Bank Valuation is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-006 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-009 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Comments is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Isance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-D-0-VHDT-019 Price As Per Valuation Curreny Should be same as Loan Currency RPM-PD-001 generateSequeceNum	RPM-LO-VHDT-003	For Vehicle Class Used, Fuel Type is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-007 For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-009 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-015 RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation Currency Code is required RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null RPM-PD-002 Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number RPM-PD-003 businessProductCode cannot be null RPM-PD-004 Error occurred	RPM-LO-VHDT-004	For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Value is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-008 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation is required RPM-LO-VHDT-009 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Comments is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 Pico EAS Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null RPM-PD-002 Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number RPM-PD-003 businessProductOcde canno	RPM-LO-VHDT-006	For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Accidents is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-009 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Comments is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid drop-down value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 Por Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-019 Por Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-D0-VHDT-020 Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency RPM-PD-003 businessProductOcde cannot be null RPM-PD-004 Error while fetching Bu	RPM-LO-VHDT-007	For Vehicle Class Used, Number Of Owners is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-010 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Comments is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null RPM-PD-002 Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number RPM-PD-003 businessProductCode cannot be null RPM-PD-004 Error while fetching Business Products RPM-PD-005 Error occurred while creating ATM Entity Model RPM-PD-006 Error occurred while initiating workflow RPM-PD-001 Unable to	RPM-LO-VHDT-008	For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-011 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Comments is required RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-020 Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null RPM-PD-002 Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number RPM-PD-004 Error while fetching Business Process RPM-PD-005 Error occurred while creating ATM Entity Model RPM-PD-006 Error occurred while creating ATM Entity Model RPM-PD-009 ApplicationNumber cannot be null RPM-PD-009	RPM-LO-VHDT-009	For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-012 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is required RPM-D0-VHDT-019 Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null RPM-PD-002 Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number RPM-PD-003 businessProductCode cannot be null RPM-PD-004 Error while fetching Business Products RPM-PD-005 Error occurred while initiating workflow RPM-PD-006 Error occurred while initiating workflow RPM-PD-009 ApplicationNumber cannot be null RPM-PD-009 ApplicationNumber canno	RPM-LO-VHDT-010	For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator is required	
RPM-LO-VHDT-013 For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be before the Loan Application Date RPM-LO-VHDT-014 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zero RPM-LO-VHDT-015 Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation RPM-LO-VHDT-016 Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type RPM-LO-VHDT-017 For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is required RPM-LO-VHDT-018 Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - Type RPM-LO-VHDT-019 For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Currency Code is required RPM-LO-VHDT-020 Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null RPM-PD-002 Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number RPM-PD-003 businessProductCode cannot be null RPM-PD-004 Error while Fetching Business Products RPM-PD-005 Error occurred while creating ATM Entity Model RPM-PD-006 Error occurred while creating ATM Entity Model RPM-PD-007 Unable to acquire task RPM-PD-008 Error occurred while organication in Transaction Controller RPM-PD-010 Unable to save application	RPM-LO-VHDT-011	For Vehicle Class Used, Valuator Comments is required	
Application DateRPM-LO-VHDT-014For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-VHDT-015Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank ValuationRPM-LO-VHDT-016Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-017For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-018Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan CurrencyRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProductsRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occured while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to persist commentsRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-012	For Vehicle Class Used, Valuation Date cannot be future Date	
than zeroRPM-LO-VHDT-015Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank ValuationRPM-LO-VHDT-016Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-017For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-018Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Currency Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan CurrencyRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-006Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update task	RPM-LO-VHDT-013		
RPM-LO-VHDT-016Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-017For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-018Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-014		
RPM-LO-VHDT-017For Vehicle Class Used, Distance During Valuation - Type is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-018Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan CurrencyRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error cocured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-015	Please select a valid drop-down value for Bank Valuation	
RPM-LO-VHDT-018Please select a valid dropdown value for Distance During Valuation - TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan CurrencyRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-006Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update task	RPM-LO-VHDT-016	Please select a valid drop-down value for Fuel Type	
TypeRPM-LO-VHDT-019For Vehicle Class Used, Price As Per Valuation Curreny Code is requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan CurrencyRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-017		
requiredRPM-LO-VHDT-020Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan CurrencyRPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-018	· · ·	
RPM-PD-001generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be nullRPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-019		
RPM-PD-002Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference numberRPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occurred while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-LO-VHDT-020	Price As Per Valuation Curreny should be same as Loan Currency	
RPM-PD-003businessProductCode cannot be nullRPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occurred while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-001	generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null	
RPM-PD-004Error while fetching Business ProcessRPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-002	Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number	
RPM-PD-005Error while Fetching the Business ProductsRPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occurred while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-003	businessProductCode cannot be null	
RPM-PD-006Error occured while creating ATM Entity ModelRPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-004		
RPM-PD-007Unable to acquire taskRPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-005	Error while Fetching the Business Products	
RPM-PD-008Error occurred while initiating workflowRPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-006		
RPM-PD-009ApplicationNumber cannot be nullRPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-007	Unable to acquire task	
RPM-PD-010Unable to save application in Transaction ControllerRPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-008	Error occurred while initiating workflow	
RPM-PD-011Failed to persist commentsRPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-009	-	
RPM-PD-012Unable to update task to completeRPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-010	Unable to save application in Transaction Controller	
RPM-PD-013Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycleRPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-011	Failed to persist comments	
RPM-PD-014Error occured while submitting details to domainRPM-PD-015Unable to update stagesRPM-PD-016Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-012	Unable to update task to complete	
RPM-PD-015 Unable to update stages RPM-PD-016 Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-013	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle	
RPM-PD-016 Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	RPM-PD-014	Error occured while submitting details to domain	
	RPM-PD-015	Unable to update stages	
RPM-PD-017 Unable to update task to complete	RPM-PD-016	Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory	
	RPM-PD-017	Unable to update task to complete	



Messages
Error occured while fetching Summary details
Datasegment is Mandatory
Error occured while fetching Summary details
Error while getting datasegments from TC
Error occured while acquiring the task
ProcessRefNo cannot be null
Failed in domain save
Error occured while releasing the task
Application submit/save failed for External System
Application fetch failed for External System
No Business Process maintained for the given Business Product
\$1 is not valid
The product \$1 cannot be selected multiple times
Multiple products of the product type \$1 cannot be selected
Cannot cancel the application as one or more process has crossed irrevocable stages
Mandatory Datasegments \$1 are missing for the reference number \$2
Datasegment Code(s) is missing for \$1 for the reference number \$2
Loan offer accept/reject is not applicable for the given application
Unable to proceed as the application is already being processed by the bank
Error occured while getting the cart details
Mandatory Checklist(s) - \$1
Mandatory Document(s) - \$1

Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

B Advices

This topic provides the information on the various advices supported in Retail Loan Account Origination process.

Note:

Personal information used in the interface or PDFs are dummy. It is only for reference purposes.

Advices	Sample Files
Loan Initiation Reply	Loan Initiation Reply
Loan Approval	Loan Approval
Loan Rejection	Loan Rejection
Loan Initiation	Loan Initiation
Offer Issue with Schedule	Offer Issue with Schedule
Offer Issue without Schedule	Offer Issue Without Schedule
Promissory Note	Promissory Note
Personal Loan Agreement	Personsal Loan Agreement
E sign Agreement	E Sign Agreement
W8 Tax Declaration	W8 Tax Declaration
W9 Tax Declaration	W9 Tax Declaration
Welcome Letter with APR	Welcome Letter with APR
Credit Score Information	Credit Score Information
Privacy Notice	Privacy Note
Electronic Fund Transfer Agreement	Electronic Fund Transfer Agreement
Adverse Action Notice	Adverse Action Notice
TILA Disclosure	TILA Disclosure
Counter Offer	Counter Offer
Notice of Incompleteness	Notice of Incompleteness

Glossary



Index

А

Account Approval Stage, 3-127 Account Parameter Setup, 3-97 Applicant, 3-3 Application Enrichment Stage, 3-50 Application Entry Stage, 3-3

В

Buy Now Pay Later, 7-1

G

Global Actions, 3-133

L

Loan Assessment Stage, 3-78 Loan Disbursement, 6-2 Loan Repayment Details, 6-3 Loan Simulation, 2-1 Loan Underwriting, 3-71

Μ

Manual Credit Assessment, 3-88

Manual Credit Decision, 3-93

0

Offer Accept/Reject Stage, 3-108 Offer Issue Stage, 3-103

Ρ

Post Offer Amendment Stage, 3-113

Q

Quick Assessment, 2-8

S

Simplified Application, 5-1 Summary, 6-9 Supervisor Application Approval, 3-99

U

User Define Schedule, 3-65

